CATALOG

2007-2008

EMMANUEL COLLEGE
FRANKLIN SPRINGS, GEORGIA 30639

Emmanuel College is accredited by
The Commission on Colleges
of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools
to award the associate and baccalaureate degrees.
1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097:
Telephone number 404-679-4501
Website: www.sacscoc.org
ACADEMIC CALENDAR

FALL SEMESTER 2007

FACULTY WORKSHOP AUGUST 6-10
RESIDENCE HALLS OPEN AUGUST 11, 12
NEW STUDENT/TRANSFER ORIENTATION AUGUST 13, 14
RETURNEE STUDENT REGISTRATION AUGUST 13, 14
CLASSES BEGIN AUGUST 15
ALPHA WEEKEND AUGUST 17-19
DROP-ADD PERIOD AUGUST 15-21
LABOR DAY BREAK (NO CLASSES) SEPTEMBER 3
FEAST OF INGATHERING OCTOBER 5
E. C. BOARD MEETING OCTOBER 5, 6
HOMECOMING WEEKEND OCTOBER 5, 6
MID-TERM OCTOBER 8
LAST DATE TO WITHDRAW WITHOUT PENALTY OCTOBER 15
FALL BREAK (NO CLASSES) OCTOBER 27-30
PREVIEW WEEKEND OCTOBER 19-21
THANKSGIVING BREAK (NO CLASSES) NOVEMBER 21-25
FINAL EXAMINATIONS DECEMBER 6-11
CHRISTMAS BREAK DECEMBER 12-JANUARY 6

SPRING SEMESTER 2008

NEW STUDENT ORIENTATION/REGISTRATION JANUARY 7, 8
RETURNEE STUDENT REGISTRATION JANUARY 7, 8
CLASSES BEGIN JANUARY 9
DROP-ADD PERIOD JANUARY 9-15
NEW BEGINNINGS WEEKEND JANUARY 11-13
MLK MEMORIAL HOLIDAY (NO CLASSES) JANUARY 21
MID-TERM FEBRUARY 29
LAST DATE TO WITHDRAW WITHOUT PENALTY MARCH 7
E.C. BOARD MEETING MARCH 7, 8
EASTER BREAK MARCH 21-24
MONDAY CLASSES MEET ON TUESDAY AFTER EASTER BREAK MARCH 25
SPRING BREAK (NO CLASSES) APRIL 5-13
FINAL EXAMINATIONS MAY 5-8
HONORS NIGHT MAY 9
GRADUATION MAY 10

SUMMER SEMESTER 2008

REGISTRATION/CLASSES BEGIN MAY TERM MAY 19
MEMORIAL DAY HOLIDAY (NO CLASSES) MAY 26
MAY TERM ENDS JUNE 6

REGISTRATION/CLASSES BEGIN JUNE TERM JUNE 9
FOUR WEEK CLASSES END JULY 3
INDEPENDENCE DAY HOLIDAY (NO CLASSES) JULY 4
SIX WEEK CLASSES END JULY 18
Greetings

I am pleased that you are interested in Emmanuel College. If you are looking for a special place, this is not your typical college. For many years now Emmanuel has distinguished itself as an exemplary evangelical Christian college with a unique blend of quality higher education and spiritual values. Students who graduate from Emmanuel are not only prepared to make a living; they are inspired and equipped to become Spirit-led world changers!

If you are looking for a genuine alternative to the large, impersonal college where you are only a number, Emmanuel is the place for you. In addition, you will benefit from the Christian environment which is not found on most secular colleges and universities. Emmanuel offers more than an education. With a comprehensive student life program including a variety of opportunities to develop leadership skills, a meaningful spiritual development schedule including a full-time campus pastor, and a large number of majors to choose from (over 20) taught by highly qualified Christian professors, Emmanuel is truly a distinctive college offering opportunities not possible at any other choice.

We are here for you! Please check out our website, and if you have other questions don’t hesitate to contact our Admissions Office, Financial Aid Office, or my office. You will be so glad you chose Emmanuel, and we want to help you get here if we can. Our focus is your future!

Sincerely,

Michael S. Stewart
President
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

I. History of the College ................................................................. 1

II. The College ............................................................................... 2

III. Admissions Information ............................................................ 5

IV. Academic Services and Policies ............................................... 10

V. Student Costs ........................................................................... 19

VI. Student Financial Aid .............................................................. 23

VII. Student Life ............................................................................. 29

VIII. Programs of Study ................................................................. 32

Baccalaureate Degree Programs

- Biology ......................................................................................... 38
- Business Administration ........................................................... 40
- Christian Ministries ................................................................. 44
- Communication Studies ............................................................ 49
- Education ................................................................................... 54
  - Early Childhood Education .................................................... 56
  - Middle Grades Education ...................................................... 57
  - Secondary Education ............................................................. 59
    - Business Education ........................................................... 59
    - English Education ............................................................... 60
    - History Education .............................................................. 61
    - Mathematics Education ...................................................... 62
- Music Education .......................................................................... 63
- English ......................................................................................... 64
- History ........................................................................................ 66
- Kinesiology ............................................................................... 69
- Mathematics ............................................................................. 72
- Music ........................................................................................... 74
- Pre-Law ....................................................................................... 78
- Pre-Professional ......................................................................... 81
- Psychology .................................................................................. 83
- Worship and Music Ministry .................................................... 86

Associate Degree Programs

- Allied Health ............................................................................... 90
- Business Administration .......................................................... 91
- General Education ..................................................................... 92
- Pre-Pharmacy .......................................................................... 93

IX. Courses of Instruction ............................................................ 95

X. College Register ........................................................................ 134

XI. Index ....................................................................................... 137
I. HISTORY OF THE COLLEGE

Emmanuel College first opened on January 1, 1919, under the name of Franklin Springs Institute. During its first year, the institution offered the first eleven grades of school and a Biblical Department for prospective ministers. The founder of the school was the Reverend George Floyd Taylor, a North Carolinian who long had desired to begin such an institution. The campus had for over a century been used as a health resort centering around several mineral springs. Fifty students enrolled the first year, therefore not all of the old wooden resort buildings were used. By 1922, however, the school was opened free of charge and the buildings were filled to capacity. Throughout the early years, G. F. Taylor was president except for the years of 1926-27 when the Reverend B. A. Jones was president. Because of the Great Depression, the school closed temporarily in 1931.

In 1933, the school was reopened as a high school and junior college with the Reverend Thomas Lee Aaron as president. Under President Aaron’s leadership, the school gradually progressed from a small community school to a modern influential junior college. In 1939, the name of the institution was changed to “Emmanuel,” which means “God with us.” Upon Reverend Aaron’s death in January 1951, Mr. Woodard Glenn Drum, former dean of the college, became president.

The administration of President Drum saw the completion of the present campus quadrangle, the recruitment of an excellent faculty, and the gaining of full accreditation by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools in 1967. The high school department, which had earlier been fully accredited by the Southern Association, was discontinued in 1963. With the retirement of President Drum in January 1970, Dr. Culbreth Young Melton became the sixth president of the institution.

Under Dr. Melton’s administration a four-year School of Christian Ministries was inaugurated and accredited by the American Association of Bible Colleges, a new Learning Resources Center was constructed, and the overall quality of the institution was improved. Upon Dr. Melton’s retirement, Dr. David Roger Hopkins became the seventh president in June 1983.

Many campus improvements are credited to Dr. Hopkins’ leadership, including the construction of the Student Activities Center, two new residence halls, the Wellons Science Resources Center, and acquisition of the John W. Swails Convocation Center. Major changes in curricular offerings also accompanied accreditation as a four-year institution by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools in 1991. During the 1992-93 academic year, the consolidation of the two- and four-year programs was completed as Emmanuel began offering many new baccalaureate degree programs.

Upon the retirement of Dr. Hopkins in 2005, Reverend Michael S. Stewart was inaugurated as the eighth president of Emmanuel College. The college moves into the future with new leadership and fresh vision.

Along with the growth of its academic programs and physical plant has been a concomitant emphasis on religious and spiritual values. Emmanuel finds much of its justification for existence in its purpose of attempting to offer education of high academic quality in a Christian environment. The successful performance of the students who have completed Emmanuel’s degree programs and later transferred to other institutions of higher learning reflects the quality of Emmanuel’s academic efforts. The lives of the alumni speak of the quality of the Christian academic opportunities which they have received. Through its program of Christian higher education, Emmanuel College has attempted to provide students with academic and spiritual values which will enrich their lives and in turn lead them to enrich the lives of others in the highest Christian tradition.
II. THE COLLEGE

Emmanuel College has been meeting the needs of students for over eighty years and today is equipped better than ever to prepare men and women for the future. Graduates of Emmanuel can be found around the world serving in diverse professions.

As a private, non-profit, co-educational, four-year college, Emmanuel strives to nurture and cultivate the unique qualities of each student through a challenging curriculum in an inspiring environment under the leadership of exemplary faculty and staff.

Excellence in instruction, quality resources, a friendly atmosphere, and exciting activities are just a few of the strengths of Emmanuel’s environment. Class size is small ensuring that students receive individual attention. In addition, there are multiple opportunities for spiritual growth ranging from stimulating lecture programs with nationally-acclaimed speakers to gospel concerts with award-winning artists.

Compared to the national average of costs for private college education in America, Emmanuel’s low tuition saves students thousands of dollars over the course of a college education. Also, the majority of students at Emmanuel are eligible for a wide variety of student financial aid. Financial resources include the major federal and state programs as well as numerous institutional aid funds.

College students are active people, and Emmanuel has over fourteen clubs and organizations that encourage student involvement. There are intercollegiate and intramural athletics, racquetball, swimming, missions groups, ministry organizations, student government and more.

In today’s world, the benefits of a college education are priceless. Emmanuel College is committed to helping students reach their fullest potential and, in doing so, is producing leaders for a better tomorrow.

PHILOSOPHY

Emmanuel College is an academic community dedicated to intellectual, physical, personal, and spiritual growth within the context of a liberal arts education and an environment of Christian concern. We believe that God is the personal Creator and Ruler of all time, space, and matter and that a true understanding of all things must involve a knowledge of His revealed purposes. We further believe that the fullest information concerning God comes from the person of Jesus Christ and the revelation of His redemptive works as recorded in the Holy Bible through the inspiration of the Holy Spirit. All creation derives value and significance from God revealed in Christ. Through Jesus Christ people are able to live as redeemed, regenerated, and cleansed members of society through the indwelling of the Holy Spirit.

We believe that education based upon these principles is the best possible method of preparing students for and involving them in lasting service to God and others—service noted for integrity, intelligence, and devotion. We further believe that a college experience in a Christian environment will enable students to develop lifelong spiritual and social values. We believe that all truth is God’s truth and that opportunities should be provided for students to integrate faith and learning, to synthesize their understanding of God’s purpose in Christ with their view of the worth of persons as well as the worth of the scientific method in improving life.

INSTITUTIONAL MISSION

Emmanuel College is a Christ-centered, liberal arts institution which strives to prepare students to become Christ-like disciples who integrate faith, learning, and living for effective careers, scholarship and service.

CORE VALUES

Christ-Centered Higher Education
(The Integration of Faith and Learning)
Christ-Centered Individuals
(The Worth of Every Single Person)
Christ-Centered Community
(Uplifting the Body of Christ)
Our Pentecostal/Evangelical Tradition
(Valuing our Christian Heritage)
INSTITUTIONAL AIMS

More specifically, in accordance with this overall mission and philosophical framework, Emmanuel College seeks to fulfill the following institutional aims:

1. To provide strong Christian witness to students and to the constituents who are served and to help students develop Christian values and character which are demonstrated in their lives.

2. To provide the following programs:
   a. Associate degree programs in General Education, Pre-Pharmacy, Allied Heath, and Business Administration for students planning to enter four-year programs at Emmanuel College or other colleges.
   c. Evening or specially designed courses which respond to the needs of residents of the surrounding counties and cities of Northeast Georgia.

3. To provide opportunities for students to develop the general competencies necessary for earning a livelihood and functioning in society as productive citizens.

4. To provide developmental opportunities in reading, writing, and mathematics for marginally prepared students.

5. To provide opportunities for students to develop intellectual curiosity, an enduring desire for knowledge, the habit of diligent, honest inquiry and critical thinking, and a genuine interest in spiritual, intellectual, and aesthetic matters sufficient to motivate continuing self-education.

6. To provide cultural enrichment for the student body and surrounding community through scheduled courses, lectures, art exhibits, and musical performances.

7. To provide opportunities for students to participate in creative experiences through in-class and out-of-class activities.

8. To provide experiences which enhance students’ understanding of responsible citizenship, knowledge of and participation in government, and active involvement in improvement of the political system in America and the world.

9. To provide multicultural experiences for students to acquire an understanding of and an appreciation for diverse cultures and values so that students can better evaluate and appreciate their own values and communicate more effectively with people from other cultural perspectives.

10. To provide classroom and extra-class activities which promote biblical family values such as parental responsibility for the welfare and unity of the family.

11. To provide a full student-life program as resources permit which will offer spiritual, recreational, interpersonal, cultural, and leisure-time experiences that will enrich campus life, help students to develop a disciplined life, and make more meaningful use of time.

12. To provide physical activities directed toward the maintenance of physical wellness and recreation for the present and throughout life.

EDUCATIONAL GOALS

1. An educated person has competence to communicate effectively through writing, speaking, reading, and listening.

2. An educated person has computational skills necessary for effective functioning in contemporary society.

3. An educated person understands how physical fitness is needed for work and leisure activity and has knowledge of the basics necessary for health and fitness for the present and future.

4. An educated person has knowledge of civilization through the study of various traditions, history, religion, government, social institutions, and world cultures.

5. An educated person is aware of key aspects of Biblical history and literature since the Bible constitutes a significant cornerstone in Western spiritual, intellectual, and literary traditions.

6. An educated person has the ability to think critically about important matters, particularly about those fundamental issues related to personal and social moral decision-making within a contemporary world in pluralism and relativism.
7. An educated person has a knowledge of the basic Biblical principles of responsible relationships and for establishing and maintaining a home.

8. An educated person has an acquaintance with the arts and a knowledge of significant literary works.

9. An educated person has an understanding of the scientific method and the findings of scientific inquiry.

10. An educated person has a knowledge of one’s own personal qualities, goals, and creativeness, and the forces which have shaped these.

11. An educated person seeks personal discipline and maintains an appropriate balance between work and leisure as a productive member of society.

12. An educated person has a commitment to lifelong learning.

**ACCREDITATION**

Emmanuel College is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools to award the associate and baccalaureate degrees. Inquiries regarding the accreditation status of Emmanuel College may be made directly to the Commission on Colleges, using the following methods:

Mail: 866 Southern Lane,
Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097
Telephone: 404-679-4501
Website: www.sacscoc.org

Inquiries regarding anything other than accreditation status (such as admission standards or financial aid) should be made directly to the appropriate Emmanuel College office.

**COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL STATUTES**

Emmanuel College is in compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and does not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color or national origin, and is also in compliance with the provisions of Title IX of the Educational Amendments of 1972 which prohibit discrimination on the basis of sex and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 which prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability.

Students who have special needs as addressed by Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act, may contact Lee Phillips, Counselor in Student Life at ext. 2632. After proper documentation is on file, reasonable efforts will be made to accommodate those special needs.

**CHURCH AFFILIATION**

The College is sponsored by the International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc., with General Headquarters in Oklahoma City, Oklahoma.

The College is an affiliate member of the Council of Christian Colleges and Universities.

**LOCATION AND TRANSPORTATION**

Emmanuel College is located in Franklin Springs in Northeast Georgia near the Blue Ridge Mountains, 2 miles south of Royston, Georgia, on U.S. Highway 29 and approximately 15 miles from U.S. Interstate 85. The College is about 30 miles north of Athens, Georgia, 35 miles south of Anderson, South Carolina, and about 100 miles northeast of Atlanta, Georgia.

All mail should be addressed to P.O. Box 129, Franklin Springs, Georgia 30639. Those from outside the Franklin Springs area who desire to communicate with college personnel by telephone should contact the College through the toll-free number: 1-800-860-8800 (Local calls: 706-245-7226).

The College web site contains much relative information for prospective students and other interested persons: www.ec.edu.
III. ADMISSIONS

Students are admitted to Emmanuel College without discrimination on the basis of race, color, nationality, creed, or sex, providing they agree to abide by the academic and behavioral standards of Emmanuel College.

ADMISSION CLASSIFICATIONS
All applications will be reviewed by the Office of Admissions staff. Acceptance is granted under one of the following classifications. Please contact the Office of Admissions if you have any questions about your eligibility to enroll.

Regular Acceptance
Students who meet the following admission criteria will be granted regular acceptance:
1. High school college prep or general diploma GPA of 2.00 or higher; OR vocational/tech prep GPA of 2.5 or higher; AND
2. Minimum of 860 on SAT (combined verbal and math) OR minimum of 18 composite score on ACT.

Conditional Acceptance
Those first-time freshmen who do not meet the minimum academic requirements for regular admission may follow the ADMISSION APPEALS PROCESS as stated in this catalog. If admitted, the student will be enrolled on conditional acceptance.

Probationary Acceptance
Transfer students who have an overall GPA below 2.0 may be admitted under probationary acceptance. For those granted probationary acceptance, continued enrollment at Emmanuel will depend upon their meeting the requirements of the Probation/Suspension policies in this Catalog.

Special Acceptance
Part-time students and concurrently enrolled high school students may be granted special acceptance. Students admitted under this classification must apply for regular acceptance if they desire to attend full-time or enter a degree program.

ADMISSION CATEGORIES
AND PROCEDURES
All applicants should consider the importance of applying early. Priority is given in the areas of housing, scholarships, grants, and campus employment to those who apply early.

For purposes of determining application requirements, applicants are divided into nine categories. Students should find the category below which best describes their situation and submit the materials indicated.

Category 1: Students Entering From High School
Any high school graduate is eligible to apply for admission to Emmanuel. In addition to meeting the Regular Acceptance criteria listed above, the following materials must be submitted by students who have a high school diploma and who wish to enroll full-time at Emmanuel College:

1. Emmanuel College Application Form
2. Application fee of $25 (waived for those who apply online)
3. Official high school transcript showing grade point average (GPA), class rank, and graduation date
4. High School Eligibility Form completed by high school counselor
5. SAT or ACT scores (unless student has been out of high school for more than 5 years)
6. Official transcript(s) from each college (if any) where courses were taken during high school
7. If living on campus, a completed medical form, room reservation form, and a room deposit fee of $200.

8. If living off campus, a completed medical form and tuition deposit fee of $50. (All single, full-time students who do not reside locally in the primary residence of their parents or a legal guardian are expected to live in a college residence hall. Students who have an extenuating circumstance or are 22 years of age--before the first day of classes
for the fall term—and wish to appeal to live off campus must submit an application for exception to the Director of Campus Life.)

**Category 2: Students Transferring From Another College/University**

Students may transfer from another college or university to Emmanuel College. Advanced standing will be determined from all transcripts received.

**College Level Work:**

Emmanuel College’s academic integrity demands that the quality of the coursework from other institutions be equivalent to that provided by its faculty. Therefore, a student in good standing at another regionally accredited institution of higher education will be admitted without condition and credit granted for courses which are comparable to courses offered by Emmanuel College. A minimum of 35 semester hours must be completed at Emmanuel College in order for a transfer student to earn an associate or a baccalaureate degree from Emmanuel College. Credit work from an institution that is not accredited by a regional accrediting agency will be considered on a case by case basis.

Transfer students who have been placed on academic probation/dismissal at their previous institution will be considered for admission in accordance with the same policies applied to Emmanuel College students who have been placed on academic probation/dismissal.

**Non-Collegiate Work:**

Credit for veterans’ training and other non-collegiate work is given in accordance with the credit recommendations published by the American Council on Education.

**Transfer of D’s:**

Emmanuel will post to student transcripts only courses in which a “C-” or higher has been earned. Students may petition the registrar to transfer in “D” grades up to 25% of the total number of transfer hours. “D” grades may not be used to satisfy requirements in Freshman Composition I or II, CM 130, or any course required in the major or minor.

**Liberal Arts Core – Christian Ministries Requirements**

Students entering Emmanuel College with sophomore standing (30 or more semester hours) will be required to complete one Bible survey course (BI 140 or BI 141), Gospel of John (BI 300), and Christian Ethics (TH 237) at Emmanuel College unless these courses have already been completed successfully at a previous institution.

**Non-Accredited Schools:**

Work from non-accredited schools may be considered for transfer credit subject to the following conditions:

1. The satisfactory completion of 12 credit hours of course work at Emmanuel, with a grade point average of 2.0 or better.

2. The credit is applicable toward a degree or program that the student is pursuing at Emmanuel College.

**Experiential Learning:**

With the exception of granting credit for ED101 to education para-professionals, Emmanuel does not typically grant college credit for experiential learning.

Transfer course work will be evaluated by the registrar in consultation with the appropriate division chairs (as needed). Transfer students assume responsibility for the submission of an official transcript from EACH of the institutions previously attended.

The following materials must be submitted by full-time transfer students:

1. Emmanuel College Application Form
2. Application fee of $25 (waived for those who apply online)
3. Official high school transcript showing grade point average (GPA), class rank, and graduation date (only for those transferring fewer than 18 hours)
4. SAT or ACT scores (only for those transferring fewer than 18 credit hours)
5. Official transcript(s) from each college/university attended
6. If living on campus, a completed medical form, room reservation form, and a room deposit fee of $200
7. If living off campus, a completed medical form and tuition deposit fee of $50. (All single, full-time students who do not reside locally in the primary residence of their parents or a legal guardian are expected to live in a college residence hall. Students who have an extenuating circumstance or
are 22 years of age--before the first day of classes for the fall term--and wish to appeal to live off campus must submit an application for exception to the Director of Campus Life.)

Second Bachelor Degree:
Students transferring to Emmanuel College who have completed a Bachelor of Arts or a Bachelor of Science at another regionally accredited institution must have the following courses completed in order to waive the Liberal Arts Core:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro to Communication</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social/Behavioral Science (not History)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature/Fine Arts</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Science with lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If these course requirements have not been met, the student must complete these requirements in order to graduate from Emmanuel College. Lower division and upper division courses specific to the student’s chosen degree program must also be completed including one Bible survey course (BI 140 or BI 141), Gospel of John (BI 300), and Christian Ethics (TH 237). Transfer credit will be granted for courses completed at a previous institution that meet these requirements. Credits earned outside of these requirements will not generally be granted for Liberal Arts Core courses for students with a BA/BS degree.

Category 3: Students Applying for Admission by Exam or Special Approval
Adults whose high school preparation is incomplete may be admitted on the basis of their scores on the General Education Development Test (GED) provided that

a. they have been out of school two or more years,
b. that their GED Composite Score is 250 or higher, and
c. that each GED section score is 45 or higher.

The following materials must be submitted by students who are entering by examination or by special approval:

1. Emmanuel College Application Form
2. Application fee of $25 (waived for those who apply online)
3. Official results of GED test
4. High school transcripts which show work completed
5. If living on campus, a completed medical form, room reservation form, and a room deposit fee of $200
6. If living off campus, a completed medical form and tuition deposit fee of $50. (All single, full-time students who do not reside locally in the primary residence of their parents or a legal guardian are expected to live in a college residence hall. Students who have an extenuating circumstance or are 22 years of age--before the first day of classes for the fall term--and wish to appeal to live off campus must submit an application for exception to the Director of Campus Life.)

Category 4: Students Applying for Admission from Home-Schooling
Students who have been home-schooled must be at least 16 years old.

The following materials must be submitted by students who have been home-schooled:

1. Emmanuel College Application Form
2. Application fee of $25 (waived for those who apply online)
3. Official high school transcript showing grade point average (GPA) and graduation date
4. If an official transcript is unavailable, the following must be provided: a typed list of classes taken through home school, the grade in which they were taken, the grade the student made in the class and the curriculum used. Transcripts must be signed by the primary teacher of the student (most likely a parent).
5. SAT or ACT scores (unless student has been out of high school for more than 5 years)
6. Official transcript(s) from each college (if any) where courses were taken during home-schooling
7. If living on campus, a completed medical form, room reservation form, and a room deposit fee of $200
8. If living off campus, a completed medical form and tuition deposit fee of $50. (All single, full-time students who do not reside locally in the primary residence of their parents or a legal guardian
are expected to live in a college residence hall. Students who have an extenuating circumstance or are 22 years of age--before the first day of classes for the fall term--and wish to appeal to live off campus must submit an application for exception to the Director of Campus Life.

**Category 5: Students Applying for Part-Time Admission**

Students wishing to enroll part-time at Emmanuel College should submit materials for whichever category above best describes their status.

**Category 6: Students Applying for Concurrent Enrollment**

High school students in their junior or senior year may, with the approval of their high school counselor, enroll in a combined number of high school and college courses per semester not to exceed a full-time college load of 15 semester hours. (Concurrent students who are being homeschooled must be at least 16 years old.)

High school juniors or seniors who wish to enroll concurrently at Emmanuel College should submit the following materials:

1. ACCEL Application
   - The high school counselor will provide the student with this paperwork and will assist in completing all necessary paperwork if the student is eligible for the ACCEL program from the Georgia Department of Education. This paperwork may be submitted online directly to the Georgia Department of Education by the high school counselor.

2. Emmanuel College Application Form

3. Application fee is waived for ACCEL applicants

4. Official high school transcript (must have at least a “B” GPA)

5. SAT or ACT scores (must have at least a 19 ACT or 970 SAT)

A complete list of approved courses is available in the Registrar’s Office or from a high school counselor.

**Category 7: International Students**

International students who wish to enroll at Emmanuel College must submit the following materials:

1. Emmanuel College Application Form

2. Application fee of $50 US

3. Proof of Financial Support

4. Results of the TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) —only if English is not primary language. Students may be accepted if they have earned a TOEFL score of 550 or higher (a computer TOEFL score of 213).

5. Official transcripts from any secondary school or college attended (must be translated into English)

6. If living on campus, a completed medical form, room reservation form, and a room deposit fee of $200

7. If living off campus, a completed medical form and tuition deposit fee of $50. (All single, full-time students who do not reside locally in the primary residence of their parents or a legal guardian are expected to live in a college residence hall. Students who have an extenuating circumstance or are 22 years of age--before the first day of classes for the fall term--and wish to appeal to live off campus must submit an application for exception to the Director of Campus Life.)

No international applications for admission will be considered until all required documents have been received. International applicants may not consider themselves admitted to Emmanuel College until they have received an official letter of acceptance and an I-20 form for submission to the appropriate INS officials.

**Category 8: Non-Degree Seeking Students**

1. Audit/Non-Credit Student
   - Applicants who wish to enroll in classes on an audit/non-credit basis must submit an application for non-credit with personal information. No other application materials will be required.

2. Transient Student
   - Students who wish to enroll at Emmanuel College as a transient from another college should contact the Registrar’s Office at their current institution and request a Transient Letter of Permission. This should be sent directly to the Registrar’s Office at Emmanuel College. No other application materials will be required.
Category 9: Students Applying for Readmission

The following materials must be submitted by students who are returning to Emmanuel College after an absence of one semester or more and who wish to be enrolled full-time:

1. Emmanuel College Intent to Re-Enroll Form
2. Official transcript(s) from each college/university attended since leaving Emmanuel College
3. If living on campus, room reservation form and a room deposit fee of $200.
4. If living off campus, a tuition deposit fee of $50. (All single, full-time students who do not reside locally in the primary residence of their parents or a legal guardian are expected to live in a college residence hall. Students who have an extenuating circumstance or are 22 years of age—before the first day of classes for the fall term—and wish to appeal to live off campus must submit an application for exception to the Director of Campus Life.)

   Students who have been away from Emmanuel College two years (four consecutive semesters) will re-enroll under the Catalog in effect at the time of their re-entry. Former Emmanuel College students who were academically suspended must have their applications for readmission approved by the vice president for academic affairs.

Placement Testing

Emmanuel uses the SAT/ACT to determine the need for English placement testing for incoming freshmen. The ACCUPLACER exam is given to students with ACT 16 or below or SAT verbal of 450 or below to determine the need for placement in EN 090 Basic English and/or RD 097 College Skills.

All new students who have not already fulfilled Emmanuel College’s math requirements will be required to take the Mathematics Placement Exam (MPE) during orientation to determine placement in mathematics courses.

Admission Appeals Process

When an application is received that does not meet minimum requirements of Emmanuel College, the applicant is notified that he/she may appeal for reconsideration. (This applies to students who do not have the minimum SAT/ACT, the minimum high school GPA, and/or who have not taken the SAT/ACT.) If an appeal for reconsideration is received, the applicant’s file is referred to the Admissions Committee for review. The following items will be made available to the Committee prior to any appeal meeting as a basis for their decision:

   a. A 200-word essay written and signed by the applicant entitled “My Reasons for Attending Emmanuel College.”
   b. Results of the ACCUPLACER Exam
   c. Results of the Math Placement Exam
   d. SAT or ACT scores
   e. High school transcripts, including GPA
   f. High school class ranking (if available)
   g. Recommendation from minister or other character witness (optional),
   h. Two academic recommendations (optional)

The Admissions Committee may require a personal or phone interview with the applicant before making a decision. The decision of the Admissions Committee is final.

Students who appeal and are accepted will be enrolled on Conditional Acceptance status. Their academic load for the first semester will be limited to 12-13 hours; they may be required to enroll in one or more developmental studies courses; and they may be required to meet with an Academic Counselor periodically during the semester. Failure to earn at least a 2.0 GPA will result in their placement on Academic Probation.
CREDIT BY EXAMINATION
Credit is granted for acceptable scores on tests administered through the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) and Advanced Placement Program (AP) of the College Board. An official score report from the College Board is required for granting credit. A maximum of 24 semester hours of credit may be acquired through this process.

Credit will be granted only for courses offered by Emmanuel College and in accordance with guidelines set forth by the American Council on Education (ACE) for the granting of credit through CLEP, AP, and other advanced placement agencies. No duplicate credits will be awarded. Additional information regarding credit by examination may be obtained from the Registrar’s Office.

Emmanuel College offers computerized CLEP testing from the College Board. More information concerning this program is available from the Registrar’s Office and from the College Board at www.collegeboard.com.

EVENING CLASSES
Evening classes are offered as a community service to the Northeast Georgia area. These evening classes may lead toward an Associate of Arts degree in General Education and are foundational for most baccalaureate degrees at Emmanuel College or other colleges. The admissions policies for evening classes are identical to those for day classes.

Admissions Policies contained herein will apply to those applicants for admission to Emmanuel College from August 1, 2007 to July 31, 2008.
IV. ACADEMIC POLICIES AND SERVICES

ORIENTATION, TESTING, AND REGISTRATION

All new students (first time and transfer students) must report to the campus on the date indicated on the academic calendar to begin orientation and testing in preparation for registration. A student who fails to report on the date scheduled to complete placement testing and orientation may be denied admission. Official notification of time and place of orientation is sent by U. S. Mail to all students who are anticipated for enrollment.

During orientation, students are introduced to the College and given assistance by faculty advisors in their selection of appropriate courses. At registration, a student selects a schedule of classes with the help of the academic advisor to whom he/she has been assigned.

LATE REGISTRATION

No student may register for a term later than five class days after the term begins.

CLASS ATTENDANCE POLICY

The faculty at Emmanuel College believe that (in the college context) loving God with the whole mind entails faithful class attendance. Therefore, students are expected to be present for all meetings of classes in which they are enrolled unless personal illness, official college approved activities, or an emergency beyond their control prevents them from being present. Make-up work for these types of absences will be arranged at the discretion of the faculty member. Faculty members are at liberty to develop their own attendance policies for individual courses so long as those polices are reasonable, clearly defined in the syllabi, and students are informed prior to exceeding the number of absences for which course credit would be denied. Grade penalties are not imposed for class absences for official college approved activities. The student, however, is responsible for completing all course work even when absent from class.

Furthermore, coaches and sponsors of other college-approved activities are required to schedule those activities so that participating students will not be forced to miss more than 25% of any class scheduled during the following periods: 1-6 or A-D.

ACADEMIC INTEGRITY

Honesty, trust, and integrity are fundamental to all human relations. The Statement of Academic Integrity developed by the Emmanuel College students, staff, and faculty shows the essential place of integrity in academic pursuits, personal character, and college community life. Formal academic disciplines and interpersonal relationships can only function in an atmosphere of honesty, trust, and integrity.

Emmanuel College is committed to seeking the highest standards of academic honesty and integrity, not only in the academic community, but in all areas of student life. While the principles, policies, and procedures described within the Statement of Academic Integrity focus on academic situations, the College expects that these same principles will inform all behavior. All college members must remain aware that they are representative of Emmanuel College, whether on or off campus, and must, therefore, behave with honesty and integrity so as to bring respect to themselves and the College.

During the first registration, each student must agree either electronically or by physical signature to abide by the principles set forth in the Code of Honor, which is part of the Statement of Academic Integrity. A complete copy of the Statement of Academic Integrity is published in the Student Handbook.

GRADING SYSTEM

A-Outstanding Performance: 4 quality points for each semester credit hour.
B-Good: 3 quality points for each semester credit hour.
C-Fair: 2 quality points for each semester credit hour.
D-Below Average: 1 quality point for each semester credit hour.
F- Failure.
I- Incomplete. Incomplete work must be made up within five weeks of the end of the term. (See Incomplete Grade Policy.)
CS-Continuing Status. This grade indicates that the student put forth appropriate effort and reasonable progress was made, but the student must continue his/her enrollment in order to satisfactorily complete all course goals. This grade is given only in developmental level courses (EN 090, RD 097,
A grade of “CS” indicates that the student may continue work in a sequence of the course. A student may be given a continuing status (CS) grade only once per course. The next semester following the “CS” grade, the student must reenroll in the course in which the “CS” was granted or the “CS” becomes an “F.”

W-Withdrawn (See Withdrawal from Class and Withdrawal from College below.)

INCOMPLETE GRADE POLICY
An incomplete grade (“I”) may be given when a student has done satisfactory work in a class but has been unable to complete all the required work because of extenuating circumstances, such as extended illness. An “I” may not be given to allow a student additional time for the purpose of raising a grade.

In order to receive an “I,” written permission must be obtained by the student from both the instructor and the vice president for academic affairs and must be filed with the registrar. Under such circumstances, the work shall be made up within five full weeks from the end of the term (i.e., end of final exam period) during which the incomplete occurred. Upon the student’s completion of the work, the instructor will submit an appropriate grade to the registrar. If the work is not completed in the prescribed time, the instructor will complete the Incomplete Grade Form with the appropriate grade.

DROP-ADD PERIOD
The drop-add period will extend five class days from the first day of classes. During this period a course may be dropped and/or added with the permission of the faculty advisor and the instructor. A charge of $5.00 is assessed for each form processed. A student who simply stops attending class and does not complete the drop-add paperwork will receive an “F” for that course.

WITHDRAWAL FROM COLLEGE
In order to withdraw from the College, a student must complete the withdrawal procedure as outlined on the form supplied by the registrar. Completion of the form includes securing necessary signatures and the return of the form to the registrar for processing. A student will be entitled to no refund of monies paid or financial aid unless the proper withdrawal procedure is followed. Grades for those withdrawing from the College will be assigned on the following basis:

1. A student who withdraws from the College prior to the expiration of one week past mid-semester will receive a “W” (withdrawn from class) in all courses.

2. If, due to unavoidable circumstances, a student finds it necessary to withdraw from the College after the expiration of one week past mid-semester, he/she will receive a “W” in each course in which he/she is performing satisfactorily at the time of withdrawal and an “F” in each course in which his/her performance is not satisfactory. (“W’s” are not counted in the calculation of grade point averages.)

3. Failure to follow prescribed withdrawal procedures will result in an “F” in each course in which the student is enrolled.

WITHDRAWAL FROM CLASS
A student may be permitted to withdraw from a course with the approval of the instructor, academic advisor, and registrar prior to the expiration of one week past mid-semester. A “W” will be recorded on the student’s academic record. A student who is permitted by the instructor and registrar to withdraw from a course following the expiration of one week past mid-semester will automatically receive an “F” in the course. If there are extenuating circumstances, the student may appeal to the vice president for academic affairs to receive a “W” in the course if satisfactory work is being done in the course at the time of withdrawal. Appeals will be considered on an individual basis.

MILITARY CALL TO ACTIVE DUTY
Students who are called to active military duty will be allowed to withdraw without penalty from Emmanuel College and receive a 100% tuition reimbursement upon presenting an original copy of their orders to the Registrar’s Office. If, however, the student wishes to take incompletes and if the student can secure the permission of the instructor(s) and the vice president for academic affairs, a grade of “I” (incomplete) will be recorded and no tuition will be reimbursed. The student will be allowed to complete the coursework according to the agreement made with the instructor(s) and the vice president for academic affairs.

REPEATING A COURSE
A student who fails a course may retake the course at an appropriate time after consultation with his/her academic advisor. Each retake will be so indicated on the transcript with an “R.” A course may be repeated for academic forgiveness no more than one time after the initial enrollment in the class. If a course is successfully retaken, the origi-
nal grade will not be factored into the student’s cumulative GPA. A student’s semester GPA will not be changed by this process.

If a student makes a “D” in a course the same procedure will apply. The student is responsible to make application for a retake to the registrar and the paperwork must be signed by the student’s academic advisor. Application for a retake must be completed by mid-term in the semester in which the course is being taken.

Currently enrolled students who have retaken courses prior to fall 1997 in which they initially received a failing grade or grade of “D” may appeal to have these retakes recorded on their transcript. They must appeal through their academic advisor and the registrar and complete the retake form in the Student Records Office in order for the appeal to be granted.

This policy does not cover courses which the student may take at another institution for transfer back to Emmanuel College.

**DIRECTED STUDY**

Directed study is defined as a course listed in the catalog which is taken on an individualized basis with the supervising instructor providing a complete syllabus. Directed studies should begin and end at the same time as fall, spring, or summer term. The course content shall be at least equivalent to that taught in the traditional classroom. Contact hours between the instructor and student should be a minimum of 1/3 of the normal contact hours for that course.

The student must submit the request to the instructor who will teach the course. If agreeable, the instructor shall complete a form (available from the registrar) which must be signed by the student’s academic advisor, the chair of the department in which the course is listed, and the vice president for academic affairs. The completed form shall be submitted to the registrar before the end of the appropriate drop/add period in order to complete registration.

The cost of a directed study is in addition to the regular tuition for the total courses taken during the enrollment period. The course will be charged at the rate of the current single course tuition rate (along with any fees that may be specified in the catalog pertaining to that course) and those monies are payable prior to the beginning of the course/semester. All Catalog policies relating to withdrawal and refunds also apply to directed studies, meaning (among other things) that a student is not officially withdrawn until the appropriate paperwork has been filed with the registrar. Any refunds will be based upon the official withdrawal date.

Directed studies should be used only when unusual, extenuating circumstances exist and after all other options for earning the needed credit have been exhausted. It is the responsibility of the advisor and the student to carefully follow program checklists. Directed studies are not intended to be used to correct advising problems or refusal of the student to follow advisor’s recommendations. Therefore, the student will be permitted to take no more than one directed study for every two semesters enrolled, with a limit of three within a degree program.

The student must have completed at least sixty (60) semester hours of work before being permitted to take a course by directed study. A cumulative GPA of at least 2.00 is required before a request for directed study will be considered. Any exceptions to these directed study policies must be approved by the vice president for academic affair.

**ACADEMIC HONORS**

In order to be valedictorian of a graduating class, a student must have completed at least 35 hours of required course work at Emmanuel College and attended for two consecutive semesters immediately prior to completion of graduation requirements. The valedictorian will be the graduate(s) with the highest academic average for the associate or baccalaureate degree. This policy allows that there may be more than one valedictorian in any given graduating class.

Graduates who have distinguished themselves through outstanding academic performance will be graduated with honor. Graduates receiving the associate degree who have earned a grade point average of 3.60 or above will be designated as honor graduates. Graduates receiving the baccalaureate degree will be honored according to the following standard:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GPA</th>
<th>Honor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.60-3.74</td>
<td>Cum Laude (with Honor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.75-3.89</td>
<td>Magna Cum Laude (with High Honor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.90-4.00</td>
<td>Summa Cum Laude (with Highest Honor)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For purposes of the graduation ceremony, these honors will be determined based upon the cumulative GPA at the end of the Fall semester immediately preceding graduation. For purposes of final
transcripts, these honors will be determined based upon all coursework completed for the degree. (See Requirements for Graduation for description of method used to calculate graduation GPA. Pre-transfer averages will be considered in the calculation of graduation honors, as will courses repeated under the Academic Forgiveness Policy.)

A full-time student who earns a quality point average of 4.00 during fall or spring semester shall have his/her name placed on the President’s List. A full-time student who earns a quality point average of 3.60 or above during fall or spring semester shall have his/her name placed on the Dean’s List.

MAXIMUM LOAD
A student who has earned a “C” average with no “F’s” for the preceding semester will be permitted to register for a maximum of 18 hours. Following the first semester of enrollment, a student with a cumulative grade point average of “B” or above may register for more than 18 hours up to a maximum of 20 hours. If a student fails to maintain a “B” average, this privilege will be withdrawn. No student will be permitted to register for more than 18 hours in any semester without special permission from the vice president for academic affairs.

The number of hours for which first semester freshmen will be permitted to enroll will be determined by their qualifications as shown on their high school transcripts, SAT/ACT scores, and the placement examinations administered by the College.

A student living in a residence hall must maintain a minimum of 12 semester hours of coursework per semester—unless approval for fewer hours is granted by the vice president for student life.

GRADE REPORTS
Instructors inform students at mid-semester if they are not performing satisfactorily in a course. These notifications are recorded in the Student Records Office. Grade reports are not mailed to students at the end of each semester, but are available through the student’s personal information page within the Emmanuel College registration system (CRIS). Grades are assigned by instructors according to the system outlined under the section of this Catalog entitled Grading System.

STUDENT GRADE APPEAL PROCESS
Should a student believe that his/her grades have been reported incorrectly, the student has the right to question the assigned grades.

Students have the right to appeal a grade only during the three month period immediately following the posting of a course grade to CRIS. The appeal process listed below is based upon the principles outlined in Matthew 18:15-17. Students wishing to appeal should use as many of the following steps as they desire, but the steps must be used in the order listed below:

A. Appeal to Faculty Member: The student should first appeal to the faculty member to make sure no clerical mistakes have been made and to obtain a clear understanding for the basis of the grade being appealed.

B. Appeal to Department Chair: If step “A” does not result in a satisfactory resolution, the student should request a meeting with the faculty member and the chair of the department to discuss the appeal.

C. Appeal to Dean of School: If step “B” does not result in a satisfactory resolution, the student should request a meeting with the faculty member and the dean of the school to discuss the appeal. (The department chair should be invited, but is not required to attend the meeting.)

D. Appeal to Vice President for Academic Affairs: If step “C” does not result in a satisfactory resolution, the student should request a meeting with the faculty member and the vice president for academic affairs. (The department chair and school dean should be invited, but are not required to attend the meeting.) The vice president for academic affairs will be the final arbiter of all grade appeals.

CLASSROOM DISCIPLINE
Faculty have the right to dismiss from the classroom students who are disruptive to the learning environment, make a nuisance of themselves, or refuse to cooperate. When this becomes necessary, the faculty member should arrange to meet with the student privately before the next class period to resolve any grievances in the spirit of Matthew 18:15-17. If terms on which the student can return to class cannot be satisfactorily arranged between the faculty member and the student, a meeting with the faculty member, student, and department chair should be arranged. If that fails, the school dean should be involved; if that fails, the vice president for academic affairs should be involved as a final arbiter or “witness.” The vice president for academic affairs does have the power to administratively withdraw from a course any student who continues to disrupt the learning of other students.
FINAL EXAMINATIONS

Final examinations are held at the end of each semester in accordance with the published schedule. No final examination may be given in advance of the date scheduled unless authorized by the vice president for academic affairs. No students are exempt from final examinations. An unexcused absence from a final examination constitutes an exam failure and may adversely affect the final grade for the course.

ACADEMIC PROBATION AND SUSPENSION

1. Students whose semester GPA is below 2.00 will be placed on academic probation.

   Students placed in MA 099 by the Mathematics Placement Exam (MPE) who do not successfully complete MA 099 in their first 30 hours of enrollment will be placed on academic probation.

2. Students who are on academic probation may not enroll for more than 12-13 hours, may not participate in extracurricular activities (including summer ministry teams) except by permission of the vice president for academic affairs, and must obtain a GPA of 2.00 in their next full-time term of attendance in order to remove themselves from academic probation.

   Students who have been placed on academic probation due to failure to successfully complete MA 099 must enroll in MA 099 during their next term of attendance and complete MA 099 with a “C” or better or face academic suspension.

3. A student who does not remove himself/herself from probationary status after one semester will be placed on academic suspension and must sit out for one full semester.

   In the event that a student’s semester GPA is higher than the student’s cumulative GPA (for the previous semester) or where there are extenuating circumstances beyond the student’s control (e.g., serious illness, death in the immediate family, or family crisis), or if the student meaningfully improves his/her grade in MA 099, a student who has been placed on academic suspension may appeal for immediate reinstatement. This appeal must be submitted in writing to the registrar, who will schedule an appointment with members of the Faculty Senate. Failure to meet with the Faculty Senate will result in a denial of admittance.

4. After having served a suspension, a student must obtain permission to be readmitted from the vice president for academic affairs. The vice president for academic affairs will make decisions for readmission based upon a letter from the student and at least one reference letter from the student’s employer, professor, or pastor. Students are encouraged during their suspension period to demonstrate their responsibility and readiness to return to full-time studies by such activities as taking a class at a local community college, finding employment, or completing volunteer service.

   An academically-suspended student who is reinstated will be placed on academic probation.

5. A re-admitted student who fails to meet stipulated performance requirements during the probationary semester will be suspended for one academic year. Failure to meet performance standards following a second re-admission will result in permanent dismissal from Emmanuel College.

6. If a student has not passed all reading and writing courses in which he/she has enrolled by the end of the second semester in those courses, he/she may not reenroll in the College. (This policy does not include MA 099.)

7. The academic probation and suspension policy of Emmanuel College will govern the admission and academic status of students transferring from other colleges.

CLASS STANDING

For the purpose of determining class standing, the following standards will be used.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Semester Hours Earned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td>0-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td>30-59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior</td>
<td>60-89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior</td>
<td>90+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ELIGIBILITY FOR PARTICIPATION IN EXTRA-CURRICULAR ACTIVITIES

A cumulative GPA of 1.8 for freshmen and sophomores and 2.00 for juniors and seniors must be maintained by students who represent the College individually or as members of groups (such as Emmanuel Singers, Emmanuel Players, intercollegiate athletics) or who wish to participate in other extra-curricular activities which require more than three hours of participation per week.

Scholarships awarded for any extracurricular activities (such as music or intercollegiate athletics) become invalid once the student becomes ineligible to participate.
**REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION**

In order to graduate from Emmanuel College and receive a diploma, a student must complete the degree requirements set forth in this Catalog, earn a cumulative GPA of at least 2.0, earn a “C-” or higher in all major and/or minor coursework, and be present and participate in graduation ceremonies. Pre-transfer averages are considered in the calculation of graduation honors, as are courses repeated under the Academic Forgiveness Policy.

Departmental requirements must also be completed.

**DEPARTMENTAL GPA REQUIREMENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>GPA Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Communication</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Professional</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The number of hours required for graduation varies by department. A student who is required to enroll in developmental courses must complete these in addition to the courses required in the curriculum in which he/she is enrolled. These courses do not qualify as elective credits. However, the hours and quality points earned in developmental courses will be included in the calculation of the overall grade point average.

A transfer student must take a minimum of 35 hours, including a minimum of three (3) semester hours of Bible survey (if not completed at previous institution) and a minimum of twenty (20) semester hours of upper division courses in the student’s major. (Also see Education Major requirements.) Students must take their last semester at Emmanuel College plus meet other requirements in the liberal arts core. Course work must meet the requirements in one of the curricula listed in this or a previous catalog. Course titles and semester hours accepted from other institutions will be entered on the student’s permanent record. (Transfer students with a BA/BS degree see Second Bachelor Degree section of Admissions Requirements.)

Emmanuel students who take courses (as transient students) at other colleges prior to their graduating from Emmanuel College should have approval from the registrar before enrolling in these courses. Otherwise, credit may not be granted toward meeting Emmanuel’s graduation requirements. No more than 6 hours of the last semester of credit may be earned at another institution. Transient permission letters are mailed directly to the transient institution, and it is the student’s responsibility to complete any additional requirements of that institution. Transcripts must be forwarded to Emmanuel College after completion of the transient work.

Baccalaureate degree students who need two or fewer courses and who can demonstrate they can meet requirements for graduation in the following summer, may (with permission of the vice president for academic affairs and the registrar) participate in the graduation ceremony. Their graduation will be posted and diplomas distributed upon completion of the required course work.

If a student fails to pass required courses during the spring semester prior to graduation, the student will not be permitted to participate in the graduation ceremonies. If the coursework is completed in summer, the above policy will be in effect regarding posting of graduation to the student’s transcript.

Students should apply to the Student Records Office for graduation by the deadline announced by that office.

Students who complete graduation requirements in December will have their graduation date and degree posted to their transcripts at the end of fall semester. These students may request their diplomas from the registrar prior to the May ceremony by completing the required paperwork with that office.

**CULTURAL AWARENESS PROGRAM**

In an effort to provide cultural enrichment for the student body, the College has developed the Cultural Awareness Program. Events sponsored by Emmanuel College under the Cultural Awareness Program will include, but not be limited to, lectures, music, art, and drama presentations.

All students must attend 3 events to qualify for sophomore status; 6 to qualify for junior status or to graduate with an A.A. degree; 9 to qualify for senior status, and 12 to graduate with a B.A. or B.S. degree. Students transferring into Emmanuel College are required to attend an average of 3 events per year of full-time enrollment at Emmanuel College.

CAP events do not include chapel and other special Spiritual Life programs. A list of events which are approved for the Cultural Awareness Program will be distributed at the beginning of each semester. CAP credits will not be granted for off-campus events.
Verification of attendance at CAP events will be made and records maintained in the Student Records Office.

The complete CAP purpose, policy, and etiquette statements are available on the Cultural Awareness Program website.

**FRESHMAN SEMINAR**

All first-year students at Emmanuel College, including transfer students with fewer than 13 hours, will participate in Freshman Seminar. The Freshman Seminar is designed to help students new to the Emmanuel campus connect with others and make a successful transition from home to college. Enrollment in FS 101, a 2-hour course, is required during the student’s initial semester at Emmanuel College.

**TRANSCRIPTS**

A transcript release form which is available from the Student Records Office or a letter signed by the student is required. No transcripts will be released if the student has not paid all financial obligations to the College.

Express mail service and multiple copy requests will be assessed charges. Please contact the Student Records Office for more information.

**ACADEMIC SUPPORT SERVICES**

**SHAW-LESLIE LEARNING RESOURCES CENTER**

The Shaw-Leslie Learning Resources Center contains holdings comprised of over 80,000 volumes which are accessed by the on-line catalog. Periodical resources include paper subscriptions and microfiche. Full text electronic periodicals are available through GALILEO (Georgia Library Learning Online) which contains a variety of information on various subjects. Other resources include CD-ROMs, music CDs, DVDs, videocassettes, audiotapes, and music scores. Audiovisual equipment such as video and DVD players are available to view AV media. Internet resources, including electronic books and other information databases, are available through the campus computer network.

Emmanuel College holds membership in the Georgia On-Line Database (GOLD), an interlibrary service which enables students who are enrolled in member institutions to access the extensive resources available in libraries of participating colleges and universities. The Learning Resources Center also participates in various cooperative organizations that enable it to borrow resources from libraries outside of Georgia if necessary.

**THE STUDENT SUCCESS CENTER**

The Student Success Center offers free tutoring in most of the liberal arts core subjects to all students. The center also offers writing tutoring for students at all ability levels and at all stages of the writing process. Appointments are encouraged, but walk-ins are welcome. The Student Success Center is located on the second floor of the Aaron Building.

**COMPUTER RESOURCES**

Emmanuel College is committed to providing students with access to computer resources. The computer labs in Aaron Building and the Learning Resources Center are available for student use. The Student Success Center is also equipped with computer stations and printers.
FAMILY EDUCATIONAL RIGHTS AND PRIVACY ACT

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) of 1974 as amended governs the right to access to educational records and is designed to protect students’ and parents’ privacy regarding school records. Any student enrolled, or formerly enrolled, at Emmanuel College has rights under the law. Applicants for admission to Emmanuel College do not have FERPA rights, since they are not “students” under the Act’s definition. Parents have a right to records until a student reaches the age of 18; then the right passes to the student—unless the student is a dependent of the parents for income tax purposes. In that case, both the student and the parents have rights under the Act. In addition to the opportunity to view covered records, students can request an explanation or interpretation of records. Students have access to their covered records maintained by Emmanuel College even if the records originally came from other sources, such as transcripts from other institutions. The Act makes clear that while students can review the materials, Emmanuel College is not required to release records from another agency to third parties (students).

Annually, Emmanuel College informs students of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, as amended. This Act, with which the institution intends to comply fully, was designated to protect the privacy of educational records, to establish the right of students to inspect and review their educational records, and to provide guidelines for the correction of inaccurate or misleading data through informal or formal hearings. Students also have the right to file complaints with The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act Office concerning alleged failures by the institution to comply with the Act.

Emmanuel College designates the following items as Directory Information and may release, without consent, a student’s name, address, telephone number, campus e-mail address, date and place of birth, field of study, class schedule, activities, sports (and the weight and height of athletic team members), attendance dates, degrees and awards, along with other similar information. Emmanuel College may disclose any of these items without prior written consent, unless notified in writing to the contrary by the end of drop-add period each semester.

The Registrar’s Office provides a waiver form for students to complete which lists those individuals who may have access to the student’s academic, financial and health records. These forms are kept in the student’s record within the CRIS system and are valid until such a time as the student may request their removal.

RIGHTS TO INTELLECTUAL FREEDOM

Students are free to examine all potential data, question assumptions, be guided by the evidence of scholarly research and to study the substance of a given discipline. This is not intended to permit students to be delinquent regarding fulfillment of course requirements in which diverse views may exist.
V. STUDENT COSTS

In prior years, Emmanuel College charged various fees (e.g. Technology Fee, Student Activities Fee, Lab Fee, Insurance Fee, etc.) in addition to tuition to help cover the cost of a student’s education. For most students, these fees resulted in additional charges of several hundred dollars per semester. The existence of these fees also made estimating the total cost of attendance difficult. Effective for the 2007-2008 Academic Year, Emmanuel College has decided to eliminate most of these charges as separate fees and instead include them in tuition. Please keep this in mind when comparing Emmanuel College to other institutions who may charge these fees in addition to their stated tuition.

SCHEDULE OF CHARGES: ACADEMIC YEAR 2007-2008*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application Fee:</th>
<th>$25.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Resident Students:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tuition</strong></td>
<td>Fall Semester: $5,783.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meal Plan Charge (20 meals/week)$^1$</td>
<td>1,431.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing Fee$^2$</td>
<td>1,203.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$8,417.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(3% tuition discount is available--see Payment of Accounts section below.)

$^1$Sophomores, Juniors and Seniors are eligible for a 14 meal/week plan for $1,235 or a 10 meal/week plan for $1,200 per semester if the applicable criteria are met.

$^2$All resident students must be enrolled in a minimum of twelve (12) credit hours. A student who, at his/her request, occupies a double occupancy room alone will pay one and one-half times the regular room charge.

| **Commuting Students:** | | |
| **Tuition** | Fall Semester: $5,783.00 | Spring Semester: $5,783.00 |

| **Other Tuition-based Charges:** | | |
| Part-time: Tuition per hour (11 hours or less) | $475.00 |
| Overload: Tuition per hour (hours in excess of 18 per semester) | $475.00 |
| Directed Study: Tuition per hour | $475.00 |
| Summer School: Tuition per hour, Summer 2008 | $356.00 |
| Audit/Non-Credit: Tuition per hour | $90.00 |

*The College reserves the right to change charges, fees, and methods of payment prior to the printing of a new catalog.
Student Accident and Health Insurance

Students enrolled full-time are covered by a student accident and health insurance policy. The premium for this insurance is included in the cost of tuition. This student accident and health insurance coverage may be waived if a student has other insurance and completes an Insurance Waiver Form. The Insurance Waiver Form requires a student to show proof of accident and health insurance. If an Insurance Waiver Form is properly completed and submitted to the Business Office by the end of drop/add for a semester, the premium for that semester will be credited to the student’s account. Waiver forms must be submitted by the end of drop-add of each semester in order for the cost of the insurance to be credited to the student’s account.

Charges Not Included in Tuition

The following charges are NOT included in tuition charges and are payable as billed:

- One 25-minute lesson per week: $150.00 per semester
- One 50-minute lesson per week: $300.00 per semester

Graduation Expenses

Because of continuous variation in prices, students will be required to pay for their diplomas, caps, and gowns at prevailing prices at the time of delivery. No student will be given a diploma until his/her account is paid in full.

Auditing and Non-Credit

The application fee for non-credit is $10. The charge for auditing or taking courses without credit is $90 per semester hour. Private music lessons cannot be audited.

TUITION DEPOSIT AND ROOM DEPOSIT FOR HOUSING ACCOMMODATIONS

Students who plan to commute to campus and not live in college housing will submit a $50 tuition deposit as soon as they are notified of acceptance. Students who plan to live in on-campus housing will submit a $200 tuition/room reservation deposit when notified of acceptance. The amount of the deposit will be automatically credited to the student’s account at the time of enrollment.

Students who decide not to enroll may cancel their reservation and receive a full refund of their deposit up to, but no later than, May 1 for fall semester and October 1 for spring semester. If a student is unable to attend for the semester originally indicated, the deposit, upon request, can be applied to the next semester only. Returning students will pay the $150 room reservation fee each spring for the coming academic year which shall be refundable up to, but no later than, June 1.

The director of campus housing, in cooperation with residence directors, makes room assignments, roommate decisions, and other housing decisions at the time of arrival at the beginning of the semester. Any questions with regard to accommodations should be addressed to the director of campus housing.

College housing is generally double occupancy. A student who, at his/her request, occupies a double occupancy room alone will pay one and one-half times the regular room charge.

BILLING PROCEDURE

Prior to the beginning of each semester, each student’s family receives a statement showing the charges for the coming semester and the financial aid credited to the student’s account. The balance on the statement equals total charges less total financial aid.

Please Note: Stafford Loan and PLUS Loan disbursements usually are not reflected on the statement from the Business Office; you may subtract the amount of the first disbursement only if you have received the Notice of Loan Guarantee and Disclosure Statement from the lender which will indicate the amount of the check which will be waiting for the student’s signature at registration. PLUS Loans will have been forwarded to the parents for endorsement and must be returned to Emmanuel College. If the student and family have been notified of any financial assistance forthcoming for the semester that does not originate from Emmanuel College and is not reflected in the Award Letter and statement, that source and amount must be immediately reported in writing and documented with appropriate copy of notification to the Financial Aid Office, and that amount may be deducted from the balance due.

PAYMENT OF ACCOUNTS

In order for a student to be activated for a particular semester, the total charges for the semester, including any balance brought forward from a previous semester, must be covered by some combination of the following by August 1 for fall semester and December 15 for spring semester:

1. Awarded financial aid
2. Awarded OR Estimated Student Stafford Loans
3. Finalized Parent PLUS loans or other finalized alternate private loans
4. A signed and approved FACTS payment contract

5. Cash, check, or money order payment on account

6. Approved charge to a valid credit card.

If a student’s account is settled in full by July 16 for fall semester or by December 1 for spring semester, Tuition, Room and Meal Charges will be discounted by 3% for that semester.

If the student’s FAFSA has been filed but financial aid or other items in the preceding section above are not yet finalized, the following procedures will apply:

1. In order to be activated, the student must cover the semester charges, including any balance brought forward, by some acceptable combination of items 1 through 6 above, not including the financial aid or other items not yet finalized, by August 1 for fall semester and by December 15 for spring semester.

2. If financial aid or other items are subsequently finalized then one or more of the items used to cover the charges may be reduced or refunded to the student.

If the student’s financial aid is not finalized because the student’s FAFSA has not been filed or accepted, the following procedures will apply:

1. In order to be activated, the student must cover the semester charges, including any balance brought forward, by some combination of items 2 through 6 above by August 1 for fall semester and December 15 for spring semester.

2. If the FAFSA is subsequently filed and/or accepted and financial aid is awarded and finalized, then one or more of the items used to cover the charges may be reduced or refunded to the student.

FAILURE TO COVER CHARGES

If a student fails to cover the charges for a semester by the date specified above for that semester, the following procedures will apply:

1. The student will not be activated and will not be allowed to attend classes.

2. If a resident student, the student will not be allowed to move into the residence hall.

3. The student’s transcript will not reflect enrollment or registration for the semester.

4. Charges and financial aid for the semester will be removed from the student’s account.

DEFAULT ON FACTS PAYMENT CONTRACTS

1. If a student fails to fund a monthly FACTS payment, the student will receive notice of the failure via e-mail and via the US Postal Service.

2. If the student fails to fund a second consecutive monthly FACTS payment by the due date, the following procedures shall apply:

   a. The student must withdraw from school for that semester.

   b. If a resident student, the student must move out of the residence hall by midnight of the Sunday following the default.

   c. The student’s transcript will reflect his/her withdrawal for the semester.

   d. Charges and financial aid for the semester will be prorated according to the Federal Withdrawal Calculation.

Any time a balance exists after August 1 for fall semester or after December 15 for spring semester, a FINANCE CHARGE OF 1½% PER MONTH will be applied to any past due balance. This is an ANNUAL PERCENTAGE RATE OF 18%. If a student’s account must be submitted to a collection agency for collection, all costs of collection will be added to the account and must be paid to settle the account.

Emmanuel College reserves the right to suspend and/or dismiss a student for nonpayment of amounts due. In the case of a suspension, a fee of $50.00 will be charged for reinstatement after the account is paid in full. Diplomas and/or transcripts will not be released until all outstanding balances on account(s) with the College, have been settled.

REFUND POLICY

Emmanuel College, like most colleges, must make commitments in advance for faculty, staff, equipment, supplies, utilities, and other operating expenses for the entire year. Therefore, the college policy considers the acceptance of registration as a contract binding students and parents for charges for the entire semester.

However, when it becomes necessary to withdraw from school, reduction in tuition, room, and meal charges will be made according to the refund
policy as outlined by Federal Law. Emmanuel College has adopted the Federal Policy as the official refund policy of the College. To be eligible for a refund of tuition, fees, room and board, a student must complete the official withdrawal process or be administratively withdrawn.

Depending on when a student becomes no longer enrolled, the law may provide for a refund of unearned tuition, fees, room and meal charges for students who withdraw, drop out, are expelled, fail to return from an approved leave of absence, or fail to complete the period of enrollment for which they were charged.

The Federal Refund Policy mandates that the College calculate the cancellation of tuition and fees and refunds of Title IV funds based on the percentage of the semester the student has completed. Any student who has completed more than sixty percent (60%) of the semester will not be eligible for any refund. More details may be obtained from the Business Office or Financial Aid Office.

**SUMMER SCHOOL**

All policies and procedures regarding the payment of fees as previously stated will apply to students who choose to enroll in summer school at Emmanuel College.

Tuition and room charges for summer semester are published prior to the beginning of the semester as established by the College and are based on per hour rates.
V. FINANCIAL AID

FINANCIAL AID PROCEDURES

FINANCIAL AID FORMS
Emmanuel College (EC) requires students seeking financial aid to submit a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) available on-line at www.fafsa.ed.gov and the Emmanuel College Application for Financial Aid (ECAFA). Students need information from the previous year’s U.S. income taxes to complete the FAFSA. Federal and state programs of financial aid use the information provided.

PRIORITY APPLICATION DATES
Students should submit the FAFSA to the federal processing center as soon after January 1 as possible for the next academic year. Students must apply every year and list Emmanuel College on the FAFSA. The federal school code for EC is 001563. Non-degree seeking and audit students are not eligible for federal, state, or institutional financial aid. The EC priority date for full financial aid consideration for the fall semester is May 1. However, the EC priority date for full financial aid consideration for the spring semester is November 1. The Office of Financial Aid considers applications submitted after the priority date as funds are available. Early submission places students on federal, state, and college rosters for priority processing. Due to limited funds, some financial aid programs, such as Endowed and Funded Scholarships, Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG) and Federal and Institutional Work-Study, are awarded on a first-come, first serve basis. Early application is the key.

Students and parents are encouraged to complete their tax return prior to filling out the FAFSA. If a FAFSA contains estimated tax information, an award letter will not be generated until the tax information on the FAFSA has been corrected.

TRANSFER STUDENTS
Transfer students applying for financial aid must ensure that they submit the results of the FAFSA to the college by May 1. Students transferring to EC for the spring semester must ensure that they submit the results of the FAFSA to the college by November 1. Students who submitted the FAFSA to the federal processing center without listing Emmanuel College can call 1-800-433-3243 to arrange for the results to be sent to EC, our federal school code is 001563.

NEED ANALYSIS
The Federal Processing Center uses the information from the FAFSA in a formula, established by the United States Congress, to calculate the student’s Expected Family Contribution (EFC) toward the student’s education. They send a Student Aid Report (SAR) to the student and each of the colleges listed on the FAFSA. The college then uses the EFC in an equation to determine the student’s financial need. The cost of attendance (tuition, housing, meals, books, etc.) minus the EFC and all financial aid equals the financial need.

VERIFICATION
Approximately thirty percent of all FAFSA applications are selected by the U.S. Department of Education for a process called verification. During this process, the Office of Financial Aid will be comparing information from your application with signed copies of Federal tax forms, W-2 forms and/or other financial documents. If there are differences between your application information and your financial documents, the Office of Financial Aid may send corrections electronically, to have your application reprocessed.

CALCULATION AND NOTIFICATION OF AWARDS
The Office of Financial Aid completes the financial aid award once it determines the student’s financial need. The college notifies the student when an award letter is ready for student confirmation. The award letter indicates the various types of aid the student is eligible to receive. Students must view the award letter online and indicate whether they accept or decline each type of financial aid. Therefore, it is important for students to review the information carefully to understand the exact amount and type of financial aid offered.

Financial aid awards are made only to students who have been accepted for admission to Emmanuel College or are enrolled at the time of application. The requirement of “full-time” status to qualify for most aid sources is twelve (12) semester hours, with “half-time” requiring six (6) semester hours. Only the first thirty (30) attempted hours of non-degree credit course work, primarily Developmental
Studies, will be allowed in determining Pell Grant eligibility.

Generally, all awards are made on an academic year basis (two semesters). Award payments are made to the student’s account in two equal installments during the year; one in fall semester and one in the spring semester. An exception to this process is the earnings from the College Work-Study program which are disbursed to students at the close of each month for actual hours worked.

Financial aid is typically “packaged.” Therefore, most awards are a combination of scholarships, loans, and work-study determined by the eligibility of the student and the availability of funds. Financial aid will be used for the payment of tuition, room, board, lab fees, instructional supplies, materials, and books.

Any financial aid a student receives or expects to receive from a confirmed source other than Emmanuel College must be reported to the Office of Financial Aid. This includes scholarships, grants, and loans. This reporting is required by federal law and may result in recalculating eligibility which could result in reduction, cancellations, or repayment of need-based aid.

SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS

Satisfactory academic progress is the minimum requirement for a student to receive federal, state, and college financial aid. Some financial aid programs have requirements that are more rigorous.

The Office of Financial Aid determines Satisfactory Academic Progress by evaluating the cumulative grade point average (GPA) and credit hours attempted.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT HOURS ATTEMPTED</th>
<th>CUMULATIVE GPA REQUIRED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 – 29.9</td>
<td>1.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 – 59.9</td>
<td>1.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 and above</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following grades are used in computing a cumulative GPA: A, B, C, D and F. Also, course repeats could impact the cumulative GPA.

A student’s quantitative progress is measured at the conclusion of the spring semester of each academic year. The minimum number of hours a student must earn each academic year is at least 75% of the credit hours attempted per year. The following grades are used in computing the percentage of course work completed: A, B, C, D and F. The following grades will not be used in computing the percentage of course work completed: CS, W, and I. A “CS” requires the student to re-enroll the following semester with GPA and hours earned determined by performance in that following semester. “CS” indicates performance has not reached the level required for completing the course. It is confined to developmental courses, which carry institutional credit only.

There are no limits on the number of developmental courses in which a student may enroll. There are no non-credit developmental courses offered. Developmental courses do not count toward the successful number of hours passed for graduation requirements.

A withdrawal, a grade of “W,” will not affect the CGPA or quantitative standard. A “W” removes the student from class, along with recorded hours attempted, but is available only until one week beyond mid-semester.

An incomplete course, a grade of “I,” will not affect the CGPA or quantitative standard, but it may cause a student to remain on academic probation from a previous semester. However, incompletes should be completed in the specified time. If incompletes are not completed within their specified time, the incomplete will be changed to a grade of “F,” which will affect both the qualitative and quantitative standards. Once an incomplete is changed to a grade, it will be calculated into the CGPA at the next evaluation checkpoint.

The maximum time frame that a full-time student has for completing a bachelors degree is six years or twelve semesters. The maximum time frame that a full-time student has for completing an associates degree is three years or six semesters.

The Office of Financial Aid conducts the satisfactory academic progress assessment at the conclusion of the spring semester of each year. The college places a student who does not meet the minimum requirements for satisfactory progress on financial aid suspension beginning the fall semester of the next academic year. Students who are attending summer school prior to the ineligibility period will be allowed to receive financial aid. The student is ineligible to receive financial aid until the student achieves satisfactory academic progress. This means that the student will have to bear the full cost of attendance without financial aid until the student achieves satisfactory academic progress.
The student may appeal a loss of financial aid in writing to the director of financial aid for the Financial Aid Appeals Committee to consider in cases of extreme and unusual circumstances.

For a student to be reinstated after becoming ineligible, proper action should be taken to place him or her within acceptable satisfactory academic standards. Students are encouraged to meet with the registrar and/or academic advisor to ensure that proper action is being taken. Once eligibility has been regained, the student should contact the registrar who in turn will submit a letter to the director of financial aid stating that the student has regained eligibility.

**FEDERAL AID PROGRAMS**

**FEDERAL AID ELIGIBILITY**

Students must meet the following criteria to be eligible for Federal (Title IV) student aid programs:

1. Have financial need, except for some loan programs.
2. Have a high school diploma or GED certificate.
3. Be enrolled or accepted as a degree-seeking student.
4. Be a U.S. citizen or eligible non-citizen.
5. Have a valid Social Security Number.
6. Make satisfactory academic progress.
7. Sign a statement on the FAFSA certifying that the student will use federal student aid only for educational purposes and that the student is not in default on a federal student loan and does not owe any money on a federal student grant.

**FEDERAL PELL GRANT**

The Federal Pell Grant is awarded to undergraduate students who have not earned a bachelor’s or a professional degree. The current award amount ranges from $200 to $2,025 per semester or $400 to $4,050 per year. (This amount may change for the 2007-2008 academic year.) The amount of the award is based on the cost of attendance, the EFC, enrollment status (full-time or part-time) and the number of semesters attended in the academic year. Students do not have to repay a Federal Pell Grant.

**FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTAL EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GRANT (SEOG)**

The Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG) is for undergraduates with exceptional financial need. Pell Grant recipients with “00000” EFCs will be the first to get FSEOG. The award ranges from $250 to $500 per semester or $500 to $1,000 per year. The amount of the award is based on the EFC and enrollment status (full-time or part-time). Like the Pell Grant, students do not have to repay SEOG.

**ACADEMIC COMPETITIVENESS GRANT (ACG)**

The Academic Competitiveness Grant (ACG) is for undergraduate students receiving the Pell Grant in their first or second academic year of study. Eligible freshmen having graduated from high school after January 1, 2006 from a specific rigorous program of study and not previously enrolled in college are to receive up to $375 per semester or $750 per year. Eligible sophomores having graduated from high school after January 1, 2005 from a specific rigorous program of study and have at least a 3.0 cumulative average are to receive up to $650 per semester or $1,300 per year. Like the Pell Grant, students do not have to repay ACG.

**NATIONAL SMART GRANT**

The National Smart Grant is for undergraduate students receiving Pell Grants who are U.S. citizens enrolled full-time in their third or forth academic year majoring in an eligible degree program: physical, life, or computer sciences, engineering technology, mathematics or a critical need foreign language and have at least a 3.0 cumulative GPA. Eligible recipients are to receive up to $2,000 per semester or $4,000 per year. Like the Pell Grant, students do not have to repay the National Smart Grant.

**WORK-STUDY PROGRAMS**

Federal Work-Study (FWS) Eligibility for this federally subsidized program based on established financial need (FAFSA). Students are assigned employment on campus according to need, skills, and college requirements. Assigned work is scheduled not to interfere with class.

Institutional Work-Study (IWS) A limited number of positions on campus are available to students without regard to need. Various offices require student assistance for availability at different hours of work and with special skills.
FEDERAL FAMILY EDUCATION LOAN PROGRAM

SUBSIDIZED STAFFORD LOAN
The subsidized loan is a low interest student loan, funded by a private lender and awarded on the basis of financial need. The federal government does not charge interest on subsidized loans while borrowers are enrolled at an eligible school at least half time. The federal government pays the interest to the lender until the borrower begins repayment. The Office of Financial Aid awards subsidized loans based on financial need. The maximum amount a student may borrow in any single year as a subsidized loan is equal to the cost of attendance minus the sum of all forms of financial aid already awarded minus the EFC, not to exceed the limits outlined below. Once the borrower begins repayment of the loan, interest charges will start accruing.

UNSUBSIDIZED STAFFORD LOAN
The unsubsidized loan is a low interest loan for students who do not meet the financial need criteria for a subsidized loan. The Office of Financial Aid may award unsubsidized loans based on the cost of attendance. The federal government does not make interest payments for the borrower. The borrower is responsible for all interest charges on the loan, which is funded by a private lender. The lender charges interest to the borrower from the time the lender disburses the loan until the student pays it in full. The maximum a student may borrow in a single year is equal to the cost of attendance minus the sum of all forms of financial aid already awarded, not to exceed the limits outlined below.

STAFFORD LOAN AMOUNTS AND LIMITS
Eligible students enrolled at least half-time may qualify for a federal Stafford loan. Dependent students can borrow up to $3,500 per year as a freshman, $4,500 per year as a sophomore and $5,500 per year as a junior or senior. The cumulative maximum for dependent students is $23,000. The maximum amount independent students, or dependent students whose parents are not eligible for a PLUS loan, can borrow is $7,500 (up to $3,500 of this may be subsidized) per year for freshmen, $8,500 (up to $4,500 of this may be subsidized) for sophomores, and $10,500 (up to $5,500 of this may be subsidized) for juniors and seniors. The cumulative maximum for independent students or dependent students whose parents are not eligible for a PLUS Loan is $46,000 (up to $23,000 of this may be subsidized). The interest rate is a fixed rate of 6.8%. Repayment begins six months after a student graduates, withdraws, or drops below half time enrollment. The processing fee for Stafford loans is up to 4%, depending on the lender.

FEDERAL PLUS (PARENT) LOAN
A parent of a dependent student enrolled at least half-time is eligible to apply for a PLUS loan. The parent applying for the loan must also be a citizen or resident of the United States, pass a credit check, and not be in default or owe a refund to any student financial assistance program. Repayment begins within 60 days after the lender disburses the final portion of the loan. The yearly limit on a PLUS loan is equal to the cost of attendance minus the sum of all other forms or financial aid already awarded. The interest rate is a fixed rate of 8.5% and begins to accrue as soon as the lender disburses the loan. The processing fee is up to 4%, depending on the lender.

STATE OF GEORGIA STUDENT AID PROGRAMS

GEORGIA TUITION EQUALIZATION GRANT (GTEG)
The Georgia Tuition Equalization Grant (GTEG) program provides grants to eligible Georgia residents who attend an approved private college in Georgia. Students must be U.S. citizens or classified as permanent resident aliens, as well as legal residents of Georgia, as defined by the Georgia Student Finance Authority, for a minimum of twelve consecutive months immediately preceding enrollment. Students must enroll full time in an undergraduate program. Certain other conditions apply. The current award amount is $500.00 per semester. (This amount may change for the 2007-2008 academic year.) Students receiving the GTEG for full-time attendance must remain full-time (enrolled for a minimum of 12 credit hours per semester) during the two weeks after the drop/add period for each semester. GTEG funding discontinues after 127 attempted credit hours.

HOPE SCHOLARSHIP
The Helping Outstanding Pupils Educationally (HOPE) Scholarship program provides scholarships to eligible Georgia residents who attend an approved college or university in Georgia. Students must be U.S. citizens or eligible non-citizen for Title IV funds, be a 1996 or later graduate of an eligible high school with a “B” average in the core curriculum, and meet HOPE’s Georgia residency requirement. Certain other conditions apply. The award amount is $1,500 per semester for full-time attendance. For students attending part-time for a semester (less than twelve credit hours and greater than or equal to six credit hours), the award amount is $750 per semester. However, HOPE funding discontinues after 127 attempted credit hours. Students who will be receiving the HOPE Scholarship for full-time attendance must be full-time (enrolled for
a minimum of 12 credit hours per semester) during the two weeks after the drop/add period for each semester. Students receiving the HOPE Scholarship for part time attendance must be enrolled at least half-time (enrolled for a total of at least 6 credit hours per semester) during the two weeks after the drop/add period for each semester.

INSTITUTIONAL SCHOLARSHIPS

ACADEMIC SCHOLARSHIPS
This scholarship is awarded to qualifying full-time students. The award is $1,500 per semester or $3,000 per year. These highly competitive awards are based solely on SAT/ACT scores and high school academic performance. These scholarships are renewable each year (up to four years) provided the recipient maintains a 3.5 cumulative average.

ACHIEVER SCHOLARSHIPS
This scholarship is awarded to qualifying full-time students based on academic, extracurricular, and church involvement. The award is $500 per semester or $1,000 per year. These scholarships are renewable each year (up to four years) provided the recipient maintains a 3.0 cumulative average.

ATHLETIC SCHOLARSHIPS
The college coaches, through the athletic director, award a limited number of scholarships to student athletes in women’s intercollegiate basketball, soccer, softball and tennis; and in men’s intercollegiate basketball, baseball, soccer and tennis. Inquiries and awards are handled by the athletic director.

CHURCH MATCHING SCHOLARSHIP
Through this scholarship the college provides a matching scholarship of $500 per year to each student who receives a $500 scholarship from his/her local church of any denomination. Participation in the program is renewable up to four years. Recipients must enroll as full-time students and must regularly attend his/her local church. Students must maintain a 2.5 cumulative GPA for all coursework attempted. Students must notify their local church and provide the Office of Financial Aid with the church’s current e-mail and postal addresses. The Church portion of the scholarship must be mailed by May 15 for students attending both the fall and spring semesters. For students attending the spring semester only, the church should mail their matching check of $250 by December 15. Dependent children of full-time Pentecostal Holiness or Congregational Holiness pastors are excluded from the matching scholarship since they are eligible to receive the IPCH/CHC Ministerial Scholarship.

IPHC/CHC MINISTERIAL SCHOLARSHIP
Through this scholarship the college provides financial assistance to full-time students who are dependents of International Pentecostal Holiness Church (IPHC) Or Congregational Holiness (CHC), according to the following categories: a) pastor/full-time associate pastor, b) missionary, c) full-time evangelist, d) full-time conference or general official. The award is $500 per semester or $1,000 per year. These scholarships are renewable each year (up to four years) provided the recipient maintains scholarship criteria.

A student cannot receive both the Church Matching Scholarship and the IPHC/CHC Ministerial Scholarships, they are mutually exclusive.

WOMEN’S MINISTRIES SCHOLARSHIPS
This scholarship is made to deserving students from within the Pentecostal Holiness Church. Awards are based solely on academic achievement as measured by GPA and SAT/ACT scores, and awards are granted to recipients in the freshman through the senior classes. The award is $500 per semester or $1,000 per year. These scholarships are renewable each year (up to four years) provided the recipient maintains a 3.0 cumulative average.

FOUNDER’S SCHOLARSHIP
This scholarship is granted to new incoming full-time students from the International Pentecostal Holiness Church (IPHC) Or Congregational Holiness Church (CHC) denomination. The award is $1,250 per semester or $2,500 per year. It is renewable for each year of attendance (up to four years) provided the recipient maintains a 2.0 cumulative average. Students must submit a letter certifying their record of attendance from their local pastor.

IPHC TALENT QUEST SCHOLARSHIP (TEEN TALENT, BIBLE QUEST AND ROYAL RANGERS)
Students who participate in International Pentecostal Holiness Church Talent Quest competitions are awarded scholarships for conference and national wins. Conference level scholarships are $150 per semester and $300 per year for each win. National level scholarships (which include the conference win) are $1400 for each win. National scholarships are usually divided over a four year period; $175 per semester and $350 per year.

FAMILY DISCOUNT
This discount is available to dependent siblings, parents of dependent students, or married couples. Each must be enrolled simultaneously as a full-time student at Emmanuel College. The discount is $300 per semester or $600 per year for each student.
SENIOR CITIZEN DISCOUNT
This discount is available to students who are 65 years of age or older. A hundred percent (100%) discount is awarded toward tuition.

PROFESSIONAL ADULTS CONTINUING EDUCATION (PACE) DISCOUNT
This discount is granted to working adults who are least twenty-five years of age and enrolled part-time in night classes. A twenty percent (20%) discount is awarded toward tuition.

MUSIC SCHOLARSHIPS
The Music Department offers several scholarships to music majors who demonstrate excellence in musical abilities and show outstanding promise. Scholarships are awarded on the basis of auditions, interviews and scholastic achievement.

OTHER INSTITUTIONAL AID
Emmanuel College has over 80 institutional scholarships. Descriptions of these are available online at www.emmanuelcollege.edu/Office/FinancialAid/.

OTHER SOURCES OF FINANCIAL AID
Numerous types of student financial aid are available through public agencies, local industries, civic organizations, church groups and special interest groups. Students should explore these sources of financial assistance by contacting these agencies directly. Often, help is as close as the local library which has listings of such help. The school counselor is a great source for local assistance. Many employers, such as Wal-Mart and Chick-fil-A participate in scholarship programs.

BENEFITS THROUGH THE VETERANS ADMINISTRATION
Emmanuel College is approved for the training of veterans and other eligible persons under the various educational benefits programs offered by the Veterans Administration. Students having questions concerning their eligibility for these programs may contact the Registrar’s Office at Emmanuel College or the Regional Office of the Veterans Administration in Atlanta, Georgia.
VI. STUDENT LIFE

MISSION
“Student Life furthers the learning process by providing co-curricular experiences to enable the holistic development of students. Together with students, faculty, and staff we seek to challenge and support one another in the pursuit of mature relationships with God, self, and others.”

At Emmanuel College, opportunities for growth and learning extend beyond the classroom. The entire college experience provides students with valuable opportunities for personal, social, and spiritual growth. It is the intention of the institution to assist students in their personal development and to encourage lifestyles that exhibit responsible living in relation to God, other individuals, and the community at large.

Though it is experienced as a whole, life at Emmanuel can be described as falling into a number of categories. These include community life, residence life, academic pursuits, and spiritual growth experiences. Various programs and services provided by the College help to combine these into a total growth experience. The following section provides a brief description of these areas of student life. A more detailed description is presented in the Student Handbook.

COMMUNITY LIFE
The student body, the faculty, and staff members of the College comprise a community of believers who must cooperate with and care for one another. It is in this context that students develop responsible behavior patterns which indicate deepening levels of growth and maturity. Building relationships, scheduling one’s time, faithfully executing one’s duties, completing work assignments—these and much more are all a part of the life of a student.

Since all students who enroll do not bring the same level of maturity to the college experience, regulations have been developed to clearly stipulate the standards of conduct expected by the institution. Emmanuel College endeavors to promote and maintain social and ethical standards that are consistent with the highest Christian values. The Community Life section of the Student Handbook along with other policies set forth the essence of responsible Christian living. By signing the application for admission, each student commits himself/herself to abide by the regulations of the College and support the Christian ideals to which the College is committed.

STUDENT HONOR SYSTEM
At Emmanuel College, an important part of student life is the honor system. This system is based upon the assumption that the fundamental principle of honesty pervades all aspects of student life. It creates a campus-wide atmosphere of trust not only from all persons attending Emmanuel College pledging not to lie, cheat, or steal, but also from mutual respect of the system by the faculty, the administration, and the student body. Students found guilty of a breach of the honor system or Lifestyle Standards may be suspended from the College. Detailed information about the Academic Honor Code can be found in the Student Handbook.

GENERAL RULES
Practices which are known to be morally wrong by Biblical teachings are not acceptable for members of the Emmanuel College community. Included are specifics such as drunkenness, stealing, the use of slanderous or profane language, cheating, dishonesty, occult practices, and sexual sins such as premarital sex, adultery, and homosexual behavior.

The College also recognizes that, while the Scriptures do not provide specific teaching regarding all social practices, they do advocate self-restraint in that which is harmful or is offensive to others. Consequently, the College has chosen to adopt certain rules which will contribute to an environment which is appropriate to its objectives and goals and requires students to refrain from gambling, and the purchase, possession or use of alcoholic beverages, tobacco products, and illegal drugs. Abusive use of legal drugs is also prohibited.

All of the above apply to all students enrolled at Emmanuel College whether they are on or off the campus. Students involved in violations of the student conduct code will be subject to disciplinary action including possible suspension or expulsion from the college. The College reserves the right to establish additional policies and regu-
lations as needed and to interpret existing policies and regulations.

CLUBS AND ORGANIZATIONS
Numerous student clubs, organizations and committees provide opportunities for involvement in a broad range of student interest areas. These include community service, ministry, music, drama, social events, academic honor organizations, and Student Government. Some organizations are open to all students while others require stated qualifications for membership. A complete listing of clubs and organizations is included in the Student Handbook.

SPECIAL EVENTS
The college hosts a number of events each year which are attended by people from across the United States. These events feature prominent individuals whose presentations from their various areas of expertise contribute a valuable dimension to the student’s experience. Annual events include Alpha Weekend, New Beginnings Weekend and SEND Missions Conference. Other special events include the Spring Formal, at which Miss Emmanuel is crowned, RESFEST, The Dirty Pig Feast, special banquets and a variety of musical and fine arts concerts.

ATHLETICS
Emmanuel College provides opportunities for men and women in athletics through intercollegiate basketball, baseball, soccer, tennis and softball. A well-organized and competitive intramural program is also available. The intercollegiate teams compete in the National Christian College Athletic Association and the National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics. All students can sign up for the intramural draft in the fall. Students are drafted by one of several intramural teams and may then participate in any of the variety of sports which make up the intramural program during the year.

SPIRITUAL LIFE
Emmanuel College is a private, church-sponsored institution with clearly stated spiritual goals with which every student who enrolls should be acquainted. Working in an evangelical Christian context, the College places great importance on assisting students in the development of personal relationships with God. The priority given to spiritual growth and understanding is reflected in the numerous religious activities and programs sponsored by the College throughout the year.

CONVOCATION ATTENDANCE
All full-time students are required to attend Convocation. For every semester of full-time attendance (12 or more credit hours), a student may not miss more than four (4) Convocation services per semester. Resident students are required to also attend Wednesday Chapel services and may not miss more than four (4) Wednesday Chapel services. Students must be present and scan in with their ID Card in order to be counted present. Christian Ministries majors are required to attend SCM chapel in addition to Convocation.

CHURCH ATTENDANCE
All resident students are required to attend Sunday services. Attendance is monitored by the resident assistants.

RESIDENCE LIFE
The College philosophy of residence hall living can be succinctly stated as follows: The residence hall is a place that will add to the quality of life of the student, a place where ideas are sharpened, goals are focused, and personal identity in Jesus Christ is solidified. Developing and strengthening relationships is a key aspect of residence hall living as friendships are forged that will last a lifetime.

The College maintains specific housing criteria that students must adhere to. Students under a certain age are required to live in college housing except those living at home with parents or spouses (see Student Handbook for specific age requirement). Exceptions are made on a case by case basis and must be cleared through the Director of Campus Life in advance. Students should reference the Student Handbook concerning College Housing and Off-Campus Living.

ACCOMMODATIONS
Each year a student must complete a Housing Request Form, available through the Office of Residence Life. In addition to the Housing Request Form, an annual deposit of $150 will be required at the time the form is submitted. Returning students will complete the form on a date determined by the director of residence life in the spring semester prior to the new school year. New/transfer students will complete this form and submit it to the Admissions Office by July 1. Deposits are non-refundable after July 1 for new/transfer students and June 1 for returning students. Returning students are defined as students who
were enrolled full-time the preceding academic term (excluding summer school).

Special housing requests will be considered but cannot be guaranteed.

College housing is double occupancy unless space allows. In any residence hall a student who occupies a room alone, at his/her request, will pay one and one-half times the regular room charges.

**FACILITIES**

Laundry facilities as well as a variety of vending machines are located throughout the campus in residence halls. Other facilities include lounges, prayer rooms, lobbies, and kitchens. Telephone service is available in each residence hall.

**COUNSELING & CAREER SERVICES**

Counseling services are available regarding any area of personal concern including social, premarital, family, emotional, spiritual, physical, academic, and career planning areas. In addition, programs are held during the academic year on various topics that typically reflect areas of student need. Career services supports students in the areas of building resumes, exploring career options, developing pre-employment skills, securing internships, and applying to graduate schools.

**FOOD SERVICES**

All students (Freshmen, Sophomores, and Juniors) living in college residence halls are required to purchase a 10-, 14-, or 20-meal plan. Off-Campus students and students in college apartments or houses may purchase any meal plan. Students may choose any plan above their class requirement. The student ID card is required to eat in the Emmanuel College dining hall.

Plans include:
- 20-meal plan—full board Freshmen 0-29 hrs.
- 14-meal plan—14 of 20 Sophomore 30-59 hrs.
- 10-meal plan—10 of 20 Juniors 60-89 hrs.

Seniors (90+ hrs.) have the option to choose one of the above if so desired.

**HEALTH AWARENESS AND ASSISTANCE**

Students enrolled full-time are covered by a student accident and health insurance policy. The premium for this insurance is included in the cost of tuition. This student accident and health insurance coverage may be waived if a student has other insurance and completes an Insurance Waiver Form. The Insurance Waiver Form requires a student to show proof of accident and health insurance. If an Insurance Waiver Form is properly completed and submitted to the Business Office by the end of drop/add for a semester, the premium for that semester will be credited to the student’s account. *Waiver forms must be submitted by the end of drop-add of each semester in order for the cost of the insurance to be credited to the student’s account.*

Several physicians and a hospital are available in Royston, approximately two miles from the campus and contact information is posted in numerous locations around campus. Students also have access to medicine vending machines located at different locations on campus.

**CAMPUS SAFETY**

The institution takes significant steps to provide a healthy, safe, and secure environment. Emmanuel has an extensive Health and Safety Plan to address major health and safety issues for students, employees, and visitors. To insure that all personnel evacuate to safe locations in the case of an emergency, all buildings have posted evacuation plans.

Emmanuel College is located in a small, rural setting in Northeast Georgia, which has a very low occurrence of crime. Furthermore, local law enforcement, fire and EMS facilities are adjacent to the campus. A hospital with an Emergency Room and air evacuation capabilities is located less than two miles from campus. Campus safety personnel monitor the security of campus buildings and parking areas. The combination of campus curfews and the lock-down of all buildings after curfew provides additional student security.
PURPOSE OF THE LIBERAL ARTS CORE

As a Christian liberal arts college, Emmanuel provides educational opportunities that go beyond job training in marketable skills for employment. Studying liberal arts is not synonymous with career preparation. The liberal arts core is designed to help develop the person as a holistic individual in society. It seeks to help the student make a life and not just a living. A person's career may change, but a liberal arts education can be of enduring value. It is in this sense that a liberal arts education, while not being a form of job training, is highly valuable for career preparation.

Course work and educational experiences in Emmanuel College's liberal arts core fall into five areas. These five components are not to be viewed merely as five different subject areas, but as five dimensions of a process which is spread out over the student's baccalaureate program and which initiates lifelong learning. Growth in the five areas is not always easily measured. Yet, it is a basic assumption that measurable progress in the five areas are useful indicators of positive outcomes for the student as an educated person.

The following is a statement of the fivefold purpose of the liberal arts core and the rationale for various courses required in that core. Within the liberal arts core are twelve educational goals that can serve as ideal marks of a person who has been educated at Emmanuel College. The number of the goal does not represent the order of its being attained. Many of the goals, such as Goal Eight, are being achieved in more than one of the five areas.

AREA ONE: DEVELOPING PERSONAL SKILLS

Although personal skills are nurtured through a variety of courses taken throughout the baccalaureate program, certain skills are targeted in specific academic courses.

Communication Skills. GOAL ONE: An educated person has competence to communicate effectively through writing, speaking, reading and listening. Two courses in English provide the foundation every college student needs to write clearly and effectively, conduct and present research, and develop critical thinking skills. A course in communication helps the student develop oral communication competencies essential to effective functioning in today’s society.

Mathematical Reasoning. GOAL TWO: An educated person has computational skills necessary for effective functioning in contemporary society. Courses in math also help the student achieve the related ability to think critically.

Physical Wellness. GOAL THREE: An educated person understands how physical fitness is needed for work and leisure activity and has knowledge of the basics necessary for health and fitness for the present and future. Courses in physical education also help the student achieve an understanding of the appropriate balance between work and leisure.

AREA TWO: UNDERSTANDING CULTURAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL FOUNDATIONS

GOAL FOUR: An educated person has knowledge of civilization through the study of various traditions, history, religion, government, social institutions, and world cultures. This multicultural goal recognizes the fact of cultural diversity in human history as well as in contemporary society. A liberal arts education opens the possibility of appreciating other cultures and underscores an obligation to share in the universal task of empowering others with human rights and dignity, regardless of ethnic or religious identity.

The fact of diversity does not diminish the value of a student’s choice of exploring the intellectual, moral, religious or artistic legacy of his/her own national, ethnic, religious, or family tradition. The task of self-understanding and self-criticism requires a student to examine his/her philosophical tradition and to assess its strengths and weaknesses. Emmanuel’s liberal arts core includes an examination of the Judeo-Christian heritage and Biblical values with a view toward appreciating its contribution to civilization in the past as well as examining its relevance to the contemporary world. The stu-
dent is invited to explore various elements of a Christian world-view that are foundational for Christian personal and social morality.

Biblical Foundations. GOAL FIVE: An educated person is aware of key aspects of Biblical history and literature since the Bible constitutes a significant cornerstone in Western spiritual, intellectual and literary traditions. Two courses taken by the student in Bible survey help provide awareness of ancient Hebrew and early Christian history which culminates in a focus on the person of Jesus Christ. A course in the Gospel of John presents the mission of Jesus as well as various interpretive methods for reading Biblical literature.

Theological and Philosophical Foundations. GOAL SIX: An educated person has the ability to think critically about important matters, particularly about those fundamental issues related to individual and societal moral decision-making within a contemporary world of pluralism and relativism. The student is required to take a course in the area of ethics which, in addition to other important goals, gives attention to GOAL SEVEN: An educated person has a knowledge of the basic Biblical principles of responsible relationships and for establishing and maintaining a home.

Individual and Social Dimensions of Culture. Emmanuel students are required to take one course in history which helps provide a framework to investigate ideas, concepts, and trends which have characterized the collective experience and expression of mankind through the ages. One course is to be elected from the areas of political science, psychology, sociology, economics, or geography. Understanding the larger system of which each individual or group is a part reveals the shaping influences upon an individual.

AREA THREE:
APPRECIATING ARTISTIC AND LITERARY DIMENSIONS OF CULTURE

GOAL EIGHT: An educated person has an acquaintance with the arts and a knowledge of significant literary works. Every Emmanuel student must take a course in literature in which he/she might discover more fully the existence of and value of non-material realities through reading and interacting with works of fiction, poetry, and drama. Also, a course is to be chosen from the areas of art/music appreciation, philosophy, and foreign language. Musical, visual, and literary arts provide access to realms of creativity, imagination, and feeling that explore and enlarge the meaning of life.

In addition to the academic courses, Emmanuel students are required to participate in the Cultural Awareness Program consisting of a minimum of twelve (12) approved CAP Events available through lectures, art exhibits, and musical performances.

AREA FOUR:
UNDERSTANDING THE NATURAL WORLD

GOAL NINE: An educated person has an understanding of the scientific method and the findings of scientific inquiry. The courses required in science within the liberal arts core provide a way of looking at man and the world through seeing natural phenomena within the context of a theistic universe. Scientific literacy contributes toward critical thinking, provides a tool to interpret reality, helps motivate intellectual curiosity about the universe as well as helping to understand the role of technology in society.

AREA FIVE:
INTEGRATING A PERSONAL LIBERAL ARTS PERSPECTIVE

Through the process of taking courses in the liberal arts core at Emmanuel, a student is presented opportunities to see a variety of ideas and issues from different perspectives. The interaction between old and new ideas presents opportunities for a student to synthesize thinking at a new level for understanding the world. While a student explores a variety of ideas and is not required to espouse any of them, there is an emphasis at Emmanuel on the fact that Christian faith touches the entire range of life and learning to which a liberal arts education exposes a student.

The encompassing nature of a Christian world-view calls upon a student to integrate Christian faith and learning. This integration is not to be seen as the achievement of a single course but is an intellectual activity that will continue as long as a person continues to learn. Through various experiences, including hearing certain ideas in chapel services, the student is encouraged to see that integration of faith and learning is not simply an intellectual process but includes every dimension of a person’s life and character.
GOAL TEN: An educated person has a knowledge of his/her own personal qualities, goals, and creativeness, and the forces which have shaped these. Although no single course or experience at Emmanuel specifically seeks to complete the process of integrating faith and learning, the Senior Seminar is a capstone course which provides a forum for a student to reflect upon experiences which have or have not contributed to such integration. Hopefully, through the projects of self-reflection in the Senior Seminar, the student will be able to observe personal progress toward additional educational goals.

GOAL ELEVEN: An educated person seeks personal discipline and maintains an appropriate balance between work and leisure as a productive member of society.

GOAL TWELVE: An educated person has a commitment to lifelong learning.

LIBERAL ARTS CORE LEARNING OBJECTIVES

Upon completion of the liberal arts core program, students should know and be able to do the following.

I. Developing Personal Skills

Communication Skills

Composition: Write essays which contain focused thesis statements, logical organization, coherent and specific support, effective word choice, and mechanical correctness, and demonstrates academically suitable research which is properly documented.

Speech: Competently prepare and deliver oral presentations on assigned topics using a variety of speech styles, using appropriate language and delivery techniques, using correct speech components, and incorporating visual aids and technology in a credible manner adapted to a target audience.

Mathematical Reasoning

• Apply basic algebraic and geometric skills to solving problems.
• Interpret supporting information and data for a position/argument and recognize any errors.
• Make a logical argument.

Physical Wellness

• Articulate the impact of physical fitness on study, work, and leisure activities.
• Explain an appropriate balance between study, work, and leisure activities.
• Possess the knowledge and skills to maintain a healthy life-style.

II. Understanding Cultural and Philosophical Foundations

Biblical, Theological, and Philosophical Foundations

• Demonstrate a knowledge of the major theological, historical, multicultural, and spiritual formation themes of the Bible.
• Demonstrate a knowledge of the life, teachings, and significance of Jesus Christ for global civilization, Christian community, and personal living.
• Demonstrate an ability to use Biblical texts and Christian tradition in integrating faith and learning by explaining how one’s chosen discipline of study and way of life addresses contemporary culture with basic philosophical questions.

Individual and Social Dimensions of Culture

History: Demonstrate through written or oral presentations knowledge of the origin and development of American or Western social, economic, political, and/or religious institutions. AND Political Science: Demonstrate a communicable knowledge of the development of the history of America, its past and present political structures and functions, and its grounding in the Constitution. OR

Psychology: Demonstrate a communicable knowledge of the biopsychosocial processes of a person within a cultural context and the adaptive processes which describe personality, learning, mental and emotional functioning, mental health, and socialization. OR

Sociology: Define and apply to specific social groups and institutions the following elements: culture, socialization, groups and organizations, deviance and social control, stratification, social change, and the major theoretical models for micro and macro behavior. OR

Economics: Demonstrate a communicable knowledge of free market economic systems, including a basic knowledge of economic principles and analysis, markets, economic theory and policy, and economic structures. OR

Geography: Demonstrate a communicable knowledge of the global patterns of population distribution, world resources, cultural diversities, and economic management processes.
III. Appreciating Artistic and Literary Dimensions of Culture

**Literature:** Demonstrates knowledge of key terms including literary devices in a variety of genres (fiction, poetry, and drama) and an ability to interpret and analyze great literature of the world. AND

**Art/Music Appreciation:**
- Demonstrate a knowledge of important artists and composers, works, and meanings of music and visual art forms.
- Demonstrate a basic knowledge of interacting form, content, and message of art and music, using objective, transcultural principles.
- Demonstrate a knowledge of the influence of Christianity on historical/philosophical movements in art and music.

**Philosophy:**
- Demonstrate a knowledge of the foundational role that philosophy plays in defining one’s personal life and in shaping human cultures.
- Demonstrate a knowledge of selected influential philosophers, philosophies of life, and enduring questions of philosophy that have dominated the history of ideas in the West.
- Demonstrate an ability to do critical and reflective thinking by engaging the elements of logical reasoning in identifying and evaluating basic philosophical assumptions by which people live.
- Demonstrate a knowledge of representative issues arising out of the tensions of faith and reason, particularly the issue of God’s existence and how it may or may not function in a worldview.

**Theater Appreciation:**
- Demonstrate a basic knowledge of the art and craft of the theatre, its literature, and various elements of its production.
- Demonstrate a knowledge of important playwrights, major works, and their impact on society.
- Demonstrate a knowledge of the influence of Christianity on dramatic literature.

**Foreign Language:**
- Demonstrate a fundamental knowledge of the culture of the countries represented by the chosen language of study.
- Demonstrate comprehension, interpretation, and expression of oneself on a basic level, using the written and spoken word of the chosen language of study.
- Demonstrate a knowledge of the influence of Christianity on the culture represented by the chosen language of study.

IV. Understanding the Natural World

**Science:**
- Explain the laws of natural phenomena within the context of a theistic universe.
- Apply principles and concepts of science to explain various phenomena.
- Demonstrate knowledge of the use of inductive and deductive strategies that involve scientific investigation, interpretation of findings, and communication of results.
- Explain the meaning of the scientific process philosophically, distinguishing science from non-science.
- Demonstrate knowledge of the effective use of materials, equipment, mathematical tools, and technology related to scientific investigations.
- Communicate effectively using scientific language and reasoning.
- Identify emerging technologies.

V. Integrating a Liberal Arts Perspective

- Organize a study plan and manage the demands of work/school/family/friends through improved time management skills.
- Demonstrate an understanding of sound principles of health, nutrition, and exercise choices to adequately manage personal health for optimum academic success.
- Demonstrate academic skills in reading, note taking, listening, test taking, and questioning.
- Define various spiritual disciplines.
- Integrate biblical faith and learning.
- Articulate a philosophy of Christian liberal arts education.
- Articulate and analyze one’s own personal world view.

**LIBERAL ARTS CORE**

Students in all bachelor degree programs are required to take the following comprehensive group of courses designed to assist them in achieving the learning outcomes described above. These courses are also designed to open new dimensions of learning and personal growth. The core curriculum is foundational for all bachelor degrees. Its broad range of developmental and cultural experiences help empower the student both to understand and live in the world.
I. DEVELOPING PERSONAL SKILLS

Communication Skills
- EN 101, 102 (Freshman Composition) 6 hrs.
- CM 130 (Intro. to Communication) 3 hrs.

Mathematical Reasoning
- Mathematics 3 hrs.

Physical Wellness
- PE 105 (Total Fitness) 1 hr.

II. UNDERSTANDING CULTURAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL FOUNDATIONS

Biblical Foundations
- BI 140, 141 (Biblical History & Literature) 6 hrs.
- BI 300* (Gospel of John) 3 hrs.

Theological and Philosophical Foundations
- TH 237* (Christian Ethics) 3 hrs.

Individual and Social Dimensions of Culture
- History 3 hrs.
- Political Science/Psychology/Sociology/Economics/Geography 3 hrs.

III. APPRECIATING ARTISTIC AND LITERARY DIMENSIONS OF CULTURE

- EN 200 (Intro to Literature) 3 hrs.
- Art & Music Appreciation/Philosophy/Theater/Literature/Foreign Language 3 hrs.

Cultural Awareness Program
- 3 CAP Events for each two full-time terms

IV. UNDERSTANDING THE NATURAL WORLD

Science (Lab course) 4 hrs.

V. INTEGRATING A LIBERAL ARTS PERSPECTIVE

- FS101 (Freshman Seminar) 2 hrs.
- SS 400* (Senior Seminar) 1 hr.

TOTAL 44 hrs.

*These courses are not required for the associate degree.

ENROLLMENT REQUIREMENTS

Every student who enrolls at Emmanuel College must be enrolled in and working toward meeting the graduation requirements in one of the curricula outlined in this Catalog leading toward either the associate degree or the baccalaureate degree. Transient students and special students enrolled in a limited number of courses are excepted.

A minimum grade of “C” must be earned in EN 101, EN 102, CM 130 and all major and minor lower- and upper-level courses in order to fulfill graduation requirements.

When the Mathematics Placement Exam (MPE) indicates that Intermediate Algebra (MA 099) is required, this course must be completed successfully (with a “C” or better) in the first 30 hours of enrollment at Emmanuel College. Students not successfully completing MA 099 in their first 30 hours of enrollment will be placed on academic probation (See Academic Probation Policy).

All curricula include two three-hour courses in Bible survey. All students must enroll in at least one of the required Bible survey courses during each two semesters of enrollment until the curriculum requirement has been met.

Transferees must meet core curriculum requirements in order to graduate from Emmanuel College. A student who transfers in as a sophomore may exempt one of the Bible survey courses in consultation with his/her academic advisor and the registrar. School of Christian Ministries students are not eligible for this exemption.

In general, freshman-level courses should be taken before sophomore-level, sophomore-level before junior-level, and junior-level before senior-level. Students who desire a change from the normal requirements of a degree program (e.g., a substitution or a waiver) must complete and file a Course Substitution/Waiver form with the registrar, who will make the appropriate notations in the CRIS registration system. Completion of the form will require the advisor to consult with the registrar and will require the student to obtain the signatures of the advisor, the department chair, and the vice president for academic affairs (in that order). The form must be returned to the registrar to complete the course substitution/waiver process.

The College reserves the right to change curricula and courses prior to issuing another Catalog.

ACADEMIC ADVISORS

Every student who enrolls at Emmanuel College is assigned to a faculty member who serves as the student’s academic advisor. A cumulative academic record which reflects the student’s progress toward completion of a chosen curriculum is maintained in the degree audit portion of the CRIS registration system. The academic advisor assists the student in the selection of appropriate courses in the appropriate sequence. The academic advisor, who is available at any time for consultation regarding the student’s academic program, meets with the student at registration time each semester and must approve the student’s schedule as part of the registration process.

Ultimately, it is the student’s responsibility (not the advisor’s) to make sure that the student enrolls
for courses in the proper sequence. Failure of the student to follow the proper sequence in no way obligates the College to make special arrangements to insure that the student completes his/her chosen program in a timely manner.

**CURRICULA**

Emmanuel College offers a number of curricula leading to the associate degree in addition to those leading to the baccalaureate degree. The two-year curricula meets the needs of students who wish to complete only the associate degree as well as those who wish to transfer to another four-year college or university after graduation. The four-year curricula meets the needs of students who wish to complete the baccalaureate degree with a Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science.

Students who choose to change from one curriculum to another will complete the degree requirements shown in the current Catalog at the time the change is made.

**MAJOR/MINOR CREDITS**

Courses that are required in a student’s major will not meet a requirement in a student’s minor. There can be no duplication of course work in a major/minor. Substitution of courses in a minor will require the completion of a Course Substitution/Waiver form. Completion of the form will require the advisor to consult with the registrar and require the student to obtain the signatures of the advisor, the department chair, and the vice president for academic affairs (in that order). The form must be returned to the registrar to complete the course substitution/waiver process.

**ON-LINE CLASS STUDENT PARTICIPATION POLICIES AND PROCEDURES**

Students who enroll in an online class at Emmanuel College must be able to access the internet on a personal computer at home, school, or work. Students should be self-motivated to learn and possess diligence and self-discipline in following through with this mode of learning.

Because of the nature of online courses, if a faculty member has any concerns that a student’s work might not be his/her own, the College reserves the right to require any distance education student to take or re-take any quizzes or exams in a supervised setting. Furthermore, under such circumstances, the College reserves the right to base the entire course grade upon the results of a supervised comprehensive exam. Students refusing to take supervised quizzes/exams will be subject to administrative withdrawal from the course(s).

Attempts by any student to buy, borrow, or steal work from another individual for the purpose of submitting that work as one’s own will be treated as the equivalent of actually having submitted that work and may result in failure of the assignment, failure of the course, and/or expulsion from the College.
BIOLOGY

PURPOSE

Upon completion of the Biology Program at Emmanuel College our majors will be well prepared for graduate school, medical school, teaching, and careers with high-tech industries.

GOALS & OBJECTIVES

Upon completion of the Biology program, graduates should be able to demonstrate the following:

I. Knowledge

1. Graduates will have a working knowledge of biological vocabulary

2. Graduates should be able to explain the concepts in the following six critical areas of biology in their own words: interaction and interdependence; genetic continuity and reproduction; growth, development, and differentiation; energy; matter; and organization.

3. Graduates will be able to articulate what the scientific process means philosophically (i.e., be able to distinguish science from non-science).

4. Graduates will be able to describe the place of biology among other disciplines and the interactions between biology and society

II. Use of technology to create knowledge

1. Graduates will know the scientific techniques of observation, measurement, sampling and analysis

2. Graduates will demonstrate a working knowledge of the various technological tools used in biological research.

3. Graduates will demonstrate an ability to use laboratory and computer technologies to gather information, analyze, and communicate findings.

4. Graduates will demonstrate a working knowledge of processes, protocols, and proper operation of instrumentation and software that provide them with information and analyses on biological phenomena.

III. Communication of knowledge

1. Graduate will be able to clearly articulate the problem at hand or objective of study, and then analyze and discuss the available data, drawing conclusions warranted by the evidence

2. Graduates will be competent in scientific writing and oral communication. Graduates will know and be able to apply the scientific method (i.e., to understand procedural knowledge and skills so that one can carry out a scientific study as well as critically analyze the work of others -- part of structural biological literacy). This includes the ability to develop hypotheses and make predictions; design experiments to test hypotheses; and critically evaluate results and draw conclusions.

3. Graduates will be able to develop a clear, relevant research prospectus. The question should address precisely what the student wants to know. Properly formulated, a well constructed question will guide the student research process. The graduate will be able to communicate the research process and his/her conclusions. No research project is complete until the final product is disseminated in a format suitable for presentation to an interested community. A presentation may be written, visual, verbal or use other means consistent with professional norms as long as the final product adequately communicates to the intended audience.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

The student must have completed the core curriculum requirements and earned a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 or above on all work attempted. A minimum grade of “C” is required in SC 111 and SC 112 for entry into the program.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Completion of all basic requirements for graduation from Emmanuel College, including the Liberal Arts Core and the Major Lower and Upper Level courses specified for this major. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0 is required for graduation with a Bachelor of Science in Biology.
**BIOLOGY MAJOR**

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE**

**LIBERAL ARTS CORE**

Communication Skills  
EN 101, 102 (Freshman Composition) 6 hrs.  
CM 130 (Intro. to Communication) 3 hrs.

Humanities  
EN 200 (Intro to Literature) 3 hrs.  
Art-Music Appreciation/Philosophy/Theater/Foreign Language/Literature 3 hrs.

Social and Behavioral Science  
History (American or World) 3 hrs.  
PY 210 (General Psychology) 3 hrs.

Natural Science/Mathematical Reasoning  
SC 111, 112 (Biology I & II) 8 hrs.  
MA 240 (Calculus I) 4 hrs.

Christian Ministries  
BI 140, 141 (Biblical Hist & Literature) 6 hrs.  
BI 300 (Gospel of John) 3 hrs.  
TH 237 (Christian Ethics) 3 hrs.

Physical Wellness  
PE 105 (Total Fitness) 1 hr.

FS 101 (Freshman Seminar) 2 hrs.  
SS 400 (Senior Seminar) 1 hr.

Total 49 hrs.

**MAJOR LOWER AND UPPER LEVEL COURSES**

Natural Sciences  
SC 220, 221 (General Chemistry I & II) 8 hrs.  
SC 240 (Physics I) 4 hrs.  
SC 300, 301 (Zoology) or  
SC 330, 331 (Anatomy/Physiology) 8 hrs.  
SC 320, 321 (Organic Chemistry I & II) 8 hrs.  
SC 332 (Molecular & Cell Biology) 4 hrs.  
SC 340 (Microbiology) 4 hrs.  
SC 351 (Intro. to Research) 2 hrs.  
SC 352 (Directed Research) 2 hrs.  
SC 420, 421 (Biochemistry I & II) 8 hrs.  
SC 430 (Genetics) 4 hrs.

Guided Electives  
Upper level courses from science, mathematics, education*, psychology. 15 hrs.

General Electives 6 hrs.

TOTAL 122 hrs.

*Students should contact the School of Education for information concerning Georgia broad field certification in Science. While the School of Education does not offer a secondary science program, they can advise students concerning alternatives regarding teacher certification.

**SCIENCE MINORS**

For non-Biology and non-Pre-Professional majors:

A grade of “C” or higher is required in all coursework for a minor in Biology or Chemistry.

**BIOLOGY MINOR**

SC 111, 112 (Biology I & II) 8 hrs.  
SC 220 (General Chemistry I) 4 hrs.  
Biology Electives (300 and above) 8 hrs.  
Total 20 hrs.

**CHEMISTRY MINOR**

SC 220, 221 (General Chemistry I & II) 8 hrs.  
SC 320, 321 (Organic Chemistry I & II) 8 hrs.  
SC 351 (Intro. to Research) 2 hrs.  
SC 420, 421 (Biochemistry I & II) 8 hrs.  
Total 26 hrs.
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

PURPOSE
The Business Administration program exists to prepare students for entry-level management positions in a variety of business organizations within the context of a Christian worldview. Beyond a study of foundational business courses, students may pursue one of two concentrations in this program: management or computer information systems. The management concentration gives a more in-depth look at business management-related subjects and issues. The computer information systems concentration gives more in-depth training in technology within a business management context.

Students may enroll to complete either a Bachelor of Science (BS) or Bachelor of Arts (BA) in Business Administration, the only difference being that the BA degree requires an extra concentration of foreign languages and fewer electives. Course content areas for the program include, but are not limited to, the following: Accounting (Financial and Managerial), Business Ethics, Business Law, Business Policy and Strategy, Computer Office Applications, E-Commerce, Economics, Entrepreneurship (Small Business Management), Finance (Managerial), Human Resources, Information Systems, International Business, Internships, Management and Organizational Behavior, Marketing, Personal Financial Management, Production Operations, and Statistics.

GOALS
To accomplish its purpose, the Business Administration program will:

1. Provide education and training through business courses deemed essential to successful employment after graduation.

2. Prepare interested students for successful pursuit of graduate study in the field of business administration. (NOTE: Completion of a course(s) in Calculus will usually be necessary for entrance into graduate school).

3. Maintain a visible involvement in the local business community, so as to provide avenues of exposure and support for students, as well as possible employment opportunities.

OBJECTIVES
Graduates of the Business Administration program should be able to:

1. Demonstrate a knowledge base appropriate to an undergraduate business administration level of proficiency.

2. Integrate business knowledge and skills learned to think critically about business problems.

3. Apply business knowledge and skills learned to solve real-world problems.

4. On an introductory level, integrate a knowledge of Scripture with business practice, as well as identify business ethics issues and apply a Christian-based reasoning system to the questions raised by those issues.

6. Demonstrate an ability to effectively write and speak in an appropriate business manner.

7. Demonstrate an ability to work well with business teams, including (but not limited to) taking initiative, working with different types of personality and leadership styles, and following through with assignments.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
For students to be eligible for advanced standing as a Business Administration major in the School of Business, the following requirements must be met:

1. Completion of EACH of the following courses with a minimum grade of “C” in each course:
   - BU 200--Macroeconomics
   - BU 201--Microeconomics
   - BU 250--Computer Applications I
   - BU 261--Accounting I
   - BU 262--Accounting II
   - MA 124--College Algebra or a higher math

2. Junior standing, which means completion of at least 60 hours of coursework for college credit.

Students who have not yet completed these requirements, and who wish to take a 300 or 400 level business course, may do so with the per-
mission of the Business Administration program Chair. To take such course, any prerequisites must be met.

**FORMAL ADMISSION**
Students who wish to be formally admitted into the Business Administration program must complete and file with the program Chair an Application for Entrance. This form should be filed no later than September 1 of the student’s junior year.

**TRANSFER STUDENTS**
Any student transferring to Emmanuel College and wishing to enroll in the Business Administration program must meet all requirements as outlined above. Each business course transferred in requires a minimum of “C” to be counted toward graduation.

**GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS**
In order to graduate with a Business Administration degree, a student must:

1. Complete the requirements listed below for the curriculum, for a total number of at least 124 semester hours.

2. Earn a minimum grade point average of 2.00 for ALL course work taken. NO grade below “C” in required business administration courses (those listed under Major Lower and Upper Level Courses) will be accepted for graduation credit. In the event a grade of “D” or lower is earned in any required business course, that course must be retaken until a grade of “C” or higher is earned.

3. Meet all other college graduation requirements listed under Requirements of Graduation in this catalog.

**BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION MAJOR BACHELOR OF SCIENCE OPTION**

**LIBERAL ARTS CORE**

Communication Skills
- EN 101, 102 (Freshman Composition) 6 hrs.
- CM 130 (Intro. to Communication) 3 hrs.

Humanities
- EN 200 Intro to Literature 3 hrs.
- Art-Music Appreciation/Philosophy/Theater/Foreign Language/Literature 3 hrs.

Social & Behavioral Science
- History 3 hrs.

**BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION MAJOR BACHELOR OF SCIENCE OPTION**

**BUSINESS FOUNDATION COURSES**
(required for all Business Administration majors):
- BU 200, 201 (Macro/Microeconomics) 6 hrs.
- BU 250 (Computer Office Apps I) 3 hrs.
- BU 261, 262 (Financial Acctg. I & II) 6 hrs.
- BU 285 (Personal Financial Mgmt) 3 hrs.
- BU 300 (Management/Org. Behavior) 3 hrs.
- BU 305 (Marketing) 3 hrs.
- BU 310 (Business Law) 3 hrs.
- BU 315 (Business Statistics) 3 hrs.
- BU 360 (Management Communications) 3 hrs.
- BU 422 (Business Ethics) 3 hrs.
- BU 440 (ECommerce Management) 3 hrs.
- IS 255 (Information Systems) 3 hrs.

**SELECT ONE OF THE FOLLOWING CONCENTRATIONS:**

**Management Concentration:**
- BU 264 (Managerial Accounting) 3 hrs.
- BU 325 (Entrepreneurship) 3 hrs.
- BU 345 (Managerial Finance) 3 hrs.
- BU 410 (Human Resources Mgmt) 3 hrs.
- BU 430 (Production/Operations Mgmt.) 3 hrs.
- BU 460 (International Business) 3 hrs.
- BU 475 (Business Policy & Strategy) 3 hrs.

**General Electives** 17 hrs.

**OR**

**Computer Information Systems Concentration:**
- BU 251 (Computer Office Apps II) 3 hrs.
- IS 241 (Micro. Opertg. Systems I Lab) 1 hr.
IS 342 (Micro. Opertg. Systems II) 3 hrs.
IS 355 (Advanced Database) 3 hrs.
IS 358 (Systems Analysis and Design) 3 hrs.
IS 380 (Programming Logic) 3 hrs.
IS 457 (Windows Application Prog) 3 hrs.
IS 458 (Web Application Programming) 3 hrs.
IS 476 (CIS Internship) 3 hrs.

General Electives 10 hrs.

TOTAL 124 hrs.

BACHELOR OF ARTS OPTION
LIBERAL ARTS CORE

LIBERAL ARTS CORE

Communication Skills
EN 101, 102 (Freshman Composition) 6 hrs.
CM 130 (Intro. to Communication) 3 hrs.

Humanities
EN 200 Intro to Literature 3 hrs.
Art-Music Appreciation/Philosophy/Theater/Foreign Language/Literature 3 hrs.

Social & Behavioral Science
History 3 hrs.
Political Science/Psychology/Sociology/Economics/Geography 3 hrs.

Natural Sciences/Mathematical Reasoning
Science (Lab course) 4 hrs.
MA 124 (College Algebra) 3 hrs.
or a higher math

Christian Ministries
BI 140, 141(Biblical Hist & Literature) 6 hrs.
BI 300 (Gospel of John) 3 hrs.
TH 237 (Christian Ethics) 3 hrs.

Physical Wellness
PE 105 (Total Fitness) 1 hr.

FS 101 (Freshman Seminar) 2 hrs.
Senior Seminar 1 hr.

Total 44 hrs.

MAJOR LOWER AND UPPER LEVEL COURSES

Humanities Courses
Foreign Language 8 hrs.
(French, Greek, or Spanish)
BUSINESS MINOR

ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS
Students desiring to minor in Business must be referred to a Business Administration program advisor for advisement before registering for Business courses.

REQUIREMENTS
In addition to completion of the Liberal Arts Core and completion of the requirements for the major in another area, the following courses must be taken to qualify as a Business Minor. There can be no duplication of course work in this minor. Therefore, if any of the following courses are required by one’s major, additional courses will need to be taken in their place for a total of 21 hours of credit for the minor. Where there are pre-requisites, they must be met. Further, in order to graduate, students must attain a “C” or higher in all courses taken in this minor.

- BU 200 (Macroeconomics) or BU 201 (Microeconomics)  3 hrs.
- BU 250 (Computer Office Apps I)  3 hrs.
- BU 261 (Financial Acctg. I)  3 hrs.
- BU 285 (Personal Financial Mgmt)  3 hrs.
- BU 300 (Management/Org. Behavior)  3 hrs.
- BU 310 (Business Law)  3 hrs.
- Business Elective  3 hrs.

Total  21 hrs.

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS MINOR
(For non-Business majors only)

ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS
Students desiring to minor in Computer Information Systems must be referred to a Business Administration advisor before registering for Computer Information Systems courses.

REQUIREMENTS
In addition to completion of the Liberal Arts Core and completion of the requirements for a major in another area, the following courses must be taken to qualify for a Computer Information Systems Minor. There can be no duplication of course work in this minor. Therefore, if any of the following courses are required by one’s major, additional courses will need to be completed for a total of 22 hours of Computer Information Systems credit for the minor. Where there are pre-requisites, they must be met. Further, in order to graduate, students must attain a “C” or higher for each course taken in this minor.

- BU 251* (Computer Office Apps II)  3 hrs.
- IS 240 (Operating Systems I)  3 hrs.
- IS 241 (Micro-Architecture Lab I)  1 hr.
- IS 255 (Information Systems)  3 hrs.
- IS 355 (Advanced Database)  3 hrs.
- IS 358 (Systems Analysis and Design)  3 hrs.
- IS 380 (Programming Logic Design)  3 hrs.
- IS 457 (Windows Application Prog)  3 hrs.

Total  22 hrs.

*Pre-Requisite: BU 250 or equivalent.
CHRISTIAN MINISTRIES

PURPOSE
The School of Christian Ministries was established at Emmanuel College in 1972 to provide four year baccalaureate studies in Bible and Christian Ministry. As an academic department within Emmanuel College, it offers a Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science degree in Christian Ministries, and a Bachelor of Science degree in Worship and Music Ministry. The Bachelor of Arts degree differs primarily from the Bachelor of Science degrees by requiring courses in New Testament Greek.

Both of the Bachelor degree programs incorporate the college liberal arts educational core with biblical, theological, and ministry courses. In addition, the Music Ministry degree also offers additional courses specifically designed to train those planning on entering into the area of music ministry within the church. A basic purpose of both programs is to promote Christian understanding, spiritual formation, character development, and basic ministry skills. Students who graduate from the School of Christian Ministries will have had the necessary studies to assist them in developing a biblical understanding of the world, the opportunity to participate in volunteer Christian service, as well as the opportunity to combine their classroom learning with real-life training in an extended internship experience. Christian faith, Christian practice, and practical training are inseparable elements in the educational experience of the degree programs offered by the School of Christian Ministries.

GOALS

DEVELOPMENT OF CHRISTIAN UNDERSTANDING

1. To help the student experience a liberal arts educational core in critical thinking, communication, computer literacy, natural science, art, and literature.

2. To help the student acquire a basic knowledge of the Bible and a knowledge of God revealed in Jesus Christ as unfolded in biblical history and literature.

3. To help the student understand Christian ideas, including key Pentecostal Holiness Church doctrines, which are relevant for developing a Christ-centered worldview.

4. To help the students assess the role of Christianity in a multicultural and pluralistic world.

DEVELOPMENT OF CHRISTIAN CHARACTER AND LIVING

5. To encourage the student to develop Christlike moral decision making, and to seek God through prayer and other Biblical spiritual disciplines.

6. To provide the students on campus and off campus experiences for integrating Christlike attitudes and practices of Christian service.

DEVELOPMENT OF CHRISTIAN MINISTRY

7. To assist students in understanding their individual callings, and identifying their spiritual gifts, interests, and skills in various forms of Christian ministry.

8. To help students experience a balance between knowing and doing in ministry, between Christian understanding and Christian practice, between academic studies and volunteer Christian service and ministry internship.

OBJECTIVES

Graduates of the School of Christian Ministries should demonstrate the following knowledge, skills, and practices:

1. A knowledge of the Bible in its historical, cultural, and literary contexts.

2. A knowledge of the principles and practice of sound biblical interpretation.

3. A knowledge of the key themes and doctrines in the development of Christian theology throughout the history of the church, including representative views of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church.
4. A knowledge of and ability to use various methodologies related to the practice of ministry.

5. The ability to use traditional Christian disciplines as a means of contributing to a life of ongoing Christian formation.

ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

The Christian Ministries programs are open to all qualified majors who desire higher education in a Christian environment. Applicants must be of sound Christian character, committed to fulfilling God’s call on their lives, and interested in preparing themselves for a life of Christian service in one form or another.

1. All applicants must give evidence of a Christian conversion experience and a sincere desire to seek and experience the truths of God’s Word. Applicants must be committed to the will of God for their lives and to a life of service for Jesus Christ.

2. Before making application to the SCM, the student must have completed the following courses in the liberal arts core with a grade of “C” or above: EN101, EN102, CM130, BI140, BI141, TH237.

3. Applicants must have a minimum of a 2.00 grade point average on a 4.00 scale on all course work completed at Emmanuel College.

4. In addition to being admitted to Emmanuel College, applicants must fulfill specific application requirements stated on the SCM application form. Official admission to a SCM baccalaureate degree program is determined by the faculty in the SCM. Forms for application and letters of recommendation are available from the office of the chair of the School of Christian Ministries.

5. Once admitted to a SCM program, the student must maintain a 2.00 overall GPA in order to continue in the program, as well as complete chapel and Christian Service Practicum requirements.

6. Transfer credits which are applicable to the programs of the SCM are accepted as stated in the College’s Transfer Policy.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Students majoring and minoring in some program offered in the School of Christian Ministries should declare their major and/or minor early in their college experience in order to be able to enroll in the required courses when they are offered by the college. Courses should be taken according to the suggested course sequence plan if timely graduation is desired.

SCM majors must have a minimum 2.00 GPA on all course work taken. A minimum grade of “C” must be earned in the previously identified courses from the liberal arts core as well as all courses within the SCM core. In the event a grade of “D” or lower is earned in any required SCM course, each course must be retaken until at least a “C” grade is earned. Any time a student’s GPA falls below 2.00, the student will be placed on probation with the SCM. Failure to improve the GPA to 2.00 or higher within two semesters will result in dismissal from the SCM degree program.

An SCM degree candidate at Emmanuel College must spend at least three sequential semesters (excluding summer) in residence, carrying a minimum of 12 credits per semester. For two of these semesters, the student must be registered as a senior. These residential requirements reflect the SCM’s emphasis on growth and development in personal character and ministry. SCM majors must take at least 30 hours of their major in residence. Included in these thirty hours must be HT410.

In addition, any courses taken from other institutions while a student is attending EC full time must be approved by the SCM faculty in order for such courses to be counted toward the student’s degree program. This approval must be granted prior to the student’s enrollment in any such course. In order to gain approval students must submit a letter to the Dean of the SCM explaining the course they wish to take and the reason it cannot be taken on campus.

Mere completion of a curricular program is not regarded as sufficient to meet graduation requirements. A student must be officially accepted by the SCM and fulfill additional SCM requirements before courses can be used in an SCM baccalaureate degree program.

During the junior or senior year, an SCM student must satisfy a public speaking requirement judged by an SCM faculty member in one of the following ways: (1) Speaking in an Emmanuel College or SCM Chapel; (2) Doing an oral presentation of ten minutes minimum in an approved junior or senior level course.

In addition to completing the requirements of chapel attendance, (SCM and EC Convocation), Christian service practicum, and internship, the student must be recommended for graduation by the vice president for student life, the supervisor
of the Christian service practicum, and an SCM faculty member. Other requirements for graduation are listed under Requirements for Graduation in this Catalog. Two final requirements for graduation are the successful passing of a comprehensive Bible/theology exit exam and participating in an SCM exit interview.

POSITION ON THEOLOGICAL PERSPECTIVES
While the School of Christian Ministries serves the Wesleyan and Pentecostal traditions of its sponsoring denomination, it recognizes the need to speak appreciatively of various theological traditions found in the historical church of Jesus Christ. Doctrinal unity among Christians is ultimately found in the person of Jesus Christ.

POSITION ON BIBLE TRANSLATION
The School of Christian ministries does not sanction only one translation but encourages its faculty and students to utilize the contributions of various translations of God’s Word provide. Formal equivalent transitions, such as the King James Version or New American Standard, are useful for seeing a more literal reading of the words and word-relationships in the original languages of the Bible. Dynamic equivalent translations, such as the New International Version or the Good News for Modern Man, express the meaning of Scripture using concepts more in line with contemporary language and ways of speaking. The SCM faculty encourages students to see that free translations and paraphrases are more a rephrasing and editing of Scriptures than actual translation. The SCM faculty believe that many of the translations available today serve to show the fundamentals of Christian doctrine.

CHRISTIAN MINISTRIES MAJOR
Emmanuel College is committed to the view that preparation for ministry includes the development of ministers as persons and not just the acquisition of technical skills for ministry. The Christian Ministry major is designed to introduce a variety of studies in practical ministry as well as Biblical and theological studies to help define the student’s interests in ministry. The major provides opportunity for the student to consider various forms of Christian ministry and what kinds of persons are suited for various ministry forms.

BACHELOR OF ARTS OPTION
LIBERAL ARTS CORE

Communication Skills
EN 101, 102 (Freshman Composition) 6 hrs.
CM 130 (Oral Communication) 3 hrs.

Humanities
EN 200 (Intro to Literature) 3 hrs.
GR 351 (Greek I) 4 hrs.

Social and Behavioral Science
History
PY 210 (General Psychology) OR
SO 172 (Intro. to Sociology) 3 hrs.

Natural Science/Mathematical Reasoning
SC 110 (Issues in Biology) 4 hrs.
MA 120 (College Algebra) or higher a math 3 hrs.

Christian Ministries
BI 140 (Old Testament Survey) 3 hrs.
BI 141 (New Testament Survey) 3 hrs.
BI 300 (Gospel of John) 3 hrs.
TH 237 (Christian Ethics) 3 hrs.

Physical Wellness
PE 105 (Total Fitness) 1 hr.

FS 101 (Freshman Seminar) 2 hrs.
SS 400 (Senior Seminar) 1 hr.

Total 45 hrs.

MAJOR LOWER AND UPPER LEVEL COURSES

Language Courses
GR 352 (New Testament Greek II) 4 hrs.
GR 451 (Greek Grammar and Exegesis) 4 hrs.

Bible Courses
BI 275 (Biblical Interpretation) 3 hrs.
BI 215 (Pentateuch) 3 hrs.
BI 232 (Acts) 3 hrs.
BI 322 (Synoptic Gospels) 3 hrs.
BI 450 (Old Testament Prophets) 3 hrs.

Theology Courses
HT 210 (Christian Thought and History) 3 hrs.
HT 310 (Historical Theology 1) 3 hrs.
HT 360 (Historical Theology 2) 3 hrs.
HT 410 (Historical Theology 3) 3 hrs.
Ministry Courses
- MN 101 (Christian Ministry) 3 hrs.
- MN 102/302
  (Christian Service Practicum) NC
- MN 235 (Personal Evangelism) 3 hrs.
- MN 285 (Intro to Christian Education) 3 hrs.
- MN 315 (Homiletics I) 3 hrs.
- MN 335 (Intro to Youth Ministries) 3 hrs.
- MN 361 (Church Leadership I) 3 hrs.
- MN 415 (Homiletics II) 3 hrs.
- MN 460 (Church Leadership II) 3 hrs.
- MN 470 (Pastoral Care and Counseling) 3 hrs.
- MS 330 (Global Missions) 3 hrs.
- PY 410 (Spiritual Formation I) 3 hrs.

Internship
- MN 495 (Internship) 9 hrs.

TOTAL 122 hrs.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE OPTION

LIBERAL ARTS CORE

Communication Skills
- EN 101, 102 (Freshman Composition) 6 hrs.
- CM 130 (Oral Communication) 3 hrs.

Humanities
- EN 200 (Intro to Literature) 3 hrs.
- Art & Music Appreciation/Philosophy/Theatre/Literature/Foreign Language 3 hrs.

Social and Behavioral Science
- History 3 hrs.
  - PY 210 (General Psychology) OR
  - SO 172 (Intro. to Sociology) 3 hrs.

Natural Science/Mathematical Reasoning
- SC 110 (Issues in Biology) 4 hrs.
- MA 120 (College Algebra) 3 hrs.
  or a higher mathematics

Christian Ministries
- BI 140 (Old Testament Survey) 3 hrs.
- BI 300 (Gospel of John) 3 hrs.
- TH 237 (Christian Ethics) 3 hrs.

Physical Wellness
- PE 105 (Total Fitness) 1 hr.

General Electives 6 hrs.

TOTAL 122 hrs.

MAJOR LOWER AND UPPER LEVEL COURSES

Bible Courses
- BI 275 (Biblical Interpretation) 3 hrs.
- BI 215 (Pentateuch) 3 hrs.
- BI 232 (Acts) 3 hrs.
- BI 322 (Synoptic Gospels) 3 hrs.
- BI 390 (Life and Epistles of Paul) 3 hrs.
- BI 450 (Old Testament Prophets) 3 hrs.

Theology Courses
- HT 210 (Christian Thought and History) 3 hrs.
- HT 310 (Historical Theology 1) 3 hrs.
- HT 360 (Historical Theology 2) 3 hrs.
- HT 410 (Historical Theology 3) 3 hrs.

Ministry Courses
- MN 101 (Christian Ministry) 3 hrs.
- MN 102/302
  (Christian Service Practicum) NC
- MN 235 (Personal Evangelism) 3 hrs.
- MN 285 (Intro to Christian Education) 3 hrs.
- MN 315 (Homiletics I) 3 hrs.
- MN 335 (Youth Ministries) 3 hrs.
- MN 361 (Church Leadership I) 3 hrs.
- MN 415 (Homiletics II) 3 hrs.
- MN 460 (Church Leadership II) 3 hrs.
- MN 470 (Pastoral Care and Counseling) 3 hrs.
- MS 330 (Global Missions) 3 hrs.
- PY 410 (Spiritual Formation I) 3 hrs.

Internship
- MN 495 (Internship) 9 hrs.

TOTAL 122 hrs.
CHRISTIAN MINISTRIES MINORS

For Non-School of Christian Ministries major only.

Biblical Studies

- BI 215 (Pentateuch) 3 hrs.
- BI 232 (Acts) 3 hrs.
- BI 275 (Biblical Interpretation) 3 hrs.
- BI 322 (Synoptic Gospels) 3 hrs.
- BI 390 (Epistles of Paul) 3 hrs.
- BI 450 (Old Testament Prophets) 3 hrs.

TOTAL 18 hrs.

Christian Ministries

- BI 275 (Biblical Interpretation) 3 hrs.
- HT 210 (Christian Thought/History) 3 hrs.
- MN 285 (Christian Education) OR
  MS 330 (Global Missions) 3 hrs.
- MN 361 (Church Leadership I) 3 hrs.
- MN 315 (Homiletics I) 3 hrs.
- PY 470 (Pastoral Care/Counseling) 3 hrs.

TOTAL 18 hrs.
COMMUNICATION STUDIES

PURPOSE
“Impacting the World. For Christ. Through Media.” With this motto, the Communication Studies degree strives to prepare students for careers as Christian communicators who integrate faith, learning and living with a broad understanding of contemporary communication issues and skills adaptable to a variety of contexts.

The communication studies major at Emmanuel College teaches students about information processes and communication technologies and how they impact local and global communities. Courses in this major incorporate community, information and technology to address communication issues. During the last semester, majors will each create a senior project in CM471 demonstrating their knowledge of the core courses within the communication studies major.

GOALS
Flexibility is a major strength of the communication studies major, and students are required to complete 24 hours of core communication courses, then they select one of two 21-hour concentrations: corporation communication or multimedia communication. These concentrations are designed to lead toward acceptance into graduate school for communication or secure entry-level positions in a variety of career fields, including Media Production, Public Relations, Video Editing, Advertising, Layout and Design, Marketing, Fundraising, Human Resource Development, Communication Training and Consulting, etc.

OBJECTIVES
Graduates of EC’s Communication Studies program will have the following knowledge and skills:

1. how to relate to and facilitate interpersonal and group interactions successfully;

2. organize and lead small teams of people toward a common goal;

3. the theories and principles of the communication field;

4. differentiate between qualitative, quantitative and critical theory;

5. the history of the communication discipline and its impact on society and the profession;

6. integrate a basic history of mass media technologies with today’s communication challenges;

7. the methods of anticipating, adapting to, and participating in changes, including emerging technological changes, important to both society and professional careers;

8. manage conflicts and changes in the work place;

9. how to effectively gather information, research, and analyze issues using a variety of methods;

10. analyze situations to arrive at ethical solutions in handling publicity;

11. the legal and ethical systems in communication;

12. apply the First Amendment right to freedom of the press and the important responsibilities accompanying that freedom;

13. how to acquire, develop, and convey information, thoughts and feelings through listening, reading, writing, speaking and multimedia productions; and

14. demonstrate sensitivity in effectively and respectfully communicating with all members of society regardless of gender, origin, or special needs.

ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS
To be officially considered as a communication studies major, students must hold sophomore status or higher, be in good standing, and hold a cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.50 or higher. Majors whose cumulative GPA drops below 2.50 may not take upper division communication courses.

Acceptance back into the major is based on the decision of communication faculty. Under no circumstances will students be admitted or readmitted into the program without the minimum 2.50 GPA. Students with GPAs less than 2.50 will not
be eligible to receive a degree in communication studies from Emmanuel College.

**GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS**

Students who successfully meet the requirements below will be recommended to the registrar for graduation with a degree in communication studies from Emmanuel College:

- completion of the College’s core curriculum,
- the major requirements for the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science in Communication Studies,
- a grade of “C” or higher in each communication course required for the major.

**COMMUNICATION STUDIES MAJOR**

**BACHELOR OF ARTS OPTION**

**MULTIMEDIA COMMUNICATION CONCENTRATION**

**LIBERAL ARTS CORE**

Communication Skills
- EN 101, 102 (Freshman Composition) 6 hrs.
- CM 130 (Intro. to Communication) 3 hrs.

Humanities
- EN 200 (Intro to Literature) 3 hrs.
- Art-Music Appreciation/Theater/Philosophy/Literature 3 hrs.

Social and Behavioral Science
- HY 273 (American History II) 3 hrs.
- Political Science/Psychology/Sociology/Economics/Geography 3 hrs.

Natural Science/Mathematical Reasoning
- Science (Lab course) 4 hrs.
- Mathematics 3 hrs.

Christian Ministries
- BI 140, 141 (Biblical Hist & Literature) 6 hrs.
- BI 300 (Gospel of John) 3 hrs.
- TH 237 (Christian Ethics) 3 hrs.

Physical Wellness
- PE 105 (Total Fitness) 1 hr.

FS 101 (Freshman Seminar) 2 hrs.
SS 400 (Senior Seminar) 1 hr.

Total 44 hrs.

**MAJOR LOWER AND UPPER LEVEL COURSES**

**Computer Use**
- BU 250 (Computer Applications I) 3 hrs.

**Humanities/Social and Behavioral Science**

**Foreign Language**
- (French, Spanish, Greek) 8 hrs.

**Business Administration Electives**
- Choose one of the following: 3 hrs.
  - BU 251 (Computer Applications II)
  - BU 285 (Personal Money Mgmt)
  - BU 300 (Management)
  - BU 305 (Marketing)
  - BU 315 (Business Statistics)

Communication Core
- CM 210 (Interpersonal Communication) 3 hrs.
- CM 220 (Communication Theories) 3 hrs.
- CM 230 (Media and Society) 3 hrs.
- CM 318 (Organizational Comm) 3 hrs.
- CM 320 (Public Relations) 3 hrs.
- CM 401 (Communication Law) 3 hrs.
- CM 402 (Internship) 3 hrs.
- CM 471 (Senior Project) 3 hrs.

Communication Concentration Courses:
- CM 205 (Writing for Media) 3 hrs.
- CM 208 (Intro Video Production) 3 hrs.
- CM 211 (Desktop Publishing) 3 hrs.
- CM 212 (Photo Journalism) 1 hr.
- CM 213 (Sound and Light) 1 hr.
- CM 214 (Graphic Design) 1 hr.
- CM 304 (Video Production I) 3 hrs.
- CM 308 (Video Production II) 3 hrs.
- CM 316 (Multimedia/Public Comm) 3 hrs.

Communication Electives 3 hrs.

Electives or Minor 18 hrs.

**TOTAL 124 hrs.**

**BACHELOR OF ARTS OPTION**

**CORPORATE/ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION CONCENTRATION**

**LIBERAL ARTS CORE**

Communication Skills
- EN 101, 102 (Freshman Composition) 6 hrs.
- CM 130 (Intro. to Communication) 3 hrs.

Humanities
- EN 200 (Intro to Literature) 3 hrs.
- Art-/Music Appreciation/Philosophy/Theater/Foreign Language/Literature 3 hrs.

**TOTAL 124 hrs.**
Social and Behavioral Science
   HY 273 (American History II) 3 hrs.
   Political Science/Psychology/Sociology/Economics/Geography 3 hrs.

Natural Science/Mathematical Reasoning
   Science (Lab course) 4 hrs.
   Mathematics 3 hrs.

Christian Ministries
   BI 140, 141 (Biblical Hist & Literature) 6 hrs.
   BI 300 (Gospel of John) 3 hrs.
   TH 237 (Christian Ethics) 3 hrs.

Physical Wellness
   PE 105 (Total Fitness) 1 hr.

FS 101 (Freshman Seminar) 2 hrs.
SS 400 (Senior Seminar) 1 hr.

Total 44 hrs.

MAJOR LOWER AND UPPER LEVEL COURSES

Computer Use
   BU 250 (Computer Applications I) 3 hrs.

Humanities/Social and Behavioral Science
Foreign Language
   (French, Spanish, Greek) 8 hrs.

Business Administration Electives
   Choose one of the following: 3 hrs.
   BU 251 (Computer Applications II)
   BU 285 (Personal Money Mgmt)
   BU 300 (Management)
   BU 305 (Marketing)
   BU 315 (Business Statistics)

Communication Core
   CM 210 (Interpersonal Communication) 3 hrs.
   CM 220 (Communication Theories) 3 hrs.
   CM 230 (Media and Society) 3 hrs.
   CM 318 (Organizational Comm) 3 hrs.
   CM 320 (Public Relations) 3 hrs.
   CM 401 (Communication Law) 3 hrs.
   CM 402 (Internship) 3 hrs.
   CM 471 (Senior Project) 3 hrs.

Communication Concentration Courses:
   CM 205 (Writing for Media) 3 hrs.
   CM 208 (Intro Video Production) 3 hrs.
   CM 211 (Desktop Publishing) 3 hrs.
   CM 212 (Photo Journalism) 1 hr.
   CM 213 (Sound and Light) 1 hr.
   CM 214 (Graphic Design) 1 hr.
   CM 302 (Persuasion) 3 hrs.
   CM 310 (Business/Prof. Speech) OR
   CM 317 (Professional Interviewing) 3 hrs.
   CM 316 (Multimedia/Public Comm) 3 hrs.
   Communication Electives 3 hrs.

Electives or Minor 18 hrs.
TOTAL 124 hrs.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE OPTION
MULTIMEDIA COMMUNICATIONS CONCENTRATION

LIBERAL ARTS CORE

Communication Skills
   EN 101, 102 (Freshman Composition) 6 hrs.
   CM 130 (Intro. to Communication) 3 hrs.

Humanities
   EN 200 (Intro to Literature) 3 hrs.
   Art-Music Appreciation/Philosophy/Theater/Foreign Language/Literature 3 hrs.

Social and Behavioral Science
   HY 273 (American History II) 3 hrs.

Political Science/Psychology/Sociology/Economics/Geography 3 hrs.

Natural Science/Mathematical Reasoning
   Science (Lab course) 4 hrs.
   Mathematics 3 hrs.

Christian Ministries
   BI 140, 141 (Biblical Hist & Literature) 6 hrs.
   BI 300 (Gospel of John) 3 hrs.
   TH 237 (Christian Ethics) 3 hrs.

Physical Wellness
   PE 105 (Total Fitness) 1 hr.

FS 101 (Freshman Seminar) 2 hrs.
SS 400 (Senior Seminar) NC

Total 44 hrs.

MAJOR LOWER AND UPPER LEVEL COURSES

Computer Use
   BU 250 (Computer Applications I) 3 hrs.
   BU 251 (Computer Applications II) 3 hrs.
Business Administration Electives
Choose one of the following: 3 hrs.
BU 285 (Personal Money Mgmt)
BU 300 (Management)
BU 305 (Marketing)
BU 315 (Business Statistics)

Communication Core
CM 210 (Interpersonal Communication) 3 hrs.
CM 220 (Communication Theories) 3 hrs.
CM 230 (Media and Society) 3 hrs.
CM 318 (Organizational Comm) 3 hrs.
CM 320 (Public Relations) 3 hrs.
CM 401 (Communication Law) 3 hrs.
CM 402 (Internship) 3 hrs.
CM 471 (Senior Project) 3 hrs.

Communication Concentration Courses:
CM 205 (Writing for Media) 3 hrs.
CM 208 (Intro Video Production) 3 hrs.
CM 211 (Desktop Publishing) 3 hrs.
CM 212 (Photo Journalism) 1 hr.
CM 213 (Sound and Lighting) 1 hr.
CM 214 (Graphic Design) 1 hr.
CM 304 (Video Production I) 3 hrs.
CM 308 (Video Production II) 3 hrs.
CM 316 (Multimedia/Public Comm) 3 hrs.
Communication Electives 9 hrs.

Electives or Minor 17 hrs.

TOTAL 124 hrs.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE OPTION
CORPORATE/ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION CONCENTRATION

LIBERAL ARTS CORE

Communication Skills
EN 101, 102 (Freshman Composition) 6 hrs.
CM 130 (Intro. to Communication) 3 hrs.

Humanities
EN 200 (Intro to Literature) 3 hrs.
Art-Music Appreciation/Philosophy/Theater/Foreign Language/Literature 3 hrs.

Social and Behavioral Science
HY 273 (American History II) 3 hrs.
Political Science/Psychology/Sociology/Economics/Geography 3 hrs.

Natural Science/Mathematical Reasoning
Science (Lab course) 4 hrs.
Mathematics 3 hrs.

Christian Ministries
BI 140, 141 (Biblical Hist & Literature) 6 hrs.
BI 300 (Gospel of John) 3 hrs.
TH 237 (Christian Ethics) 3 hrs.

Physical Wellness
PE 105 (Total Fitness) 1 hr.

FS 101 (Freshman Seminar) 2 hrs.
SS 400 (Senior Seminar) 1 hr.

Total 44 hrs.

MAJOR LOWER AND UPPER LEVEL COURSES

Computer Use
BU 250 (Computer Applications I) 3 hrs.
BU 251 (Computer Applications II) 3 hrs.

Business Administration Electives
Choose one of the following: 3 hrs.
BU 285 (Personal Money Mgmt)
BU 300 (Management)
BU 305 (Marketing)
BU 315 (Business Statistics)

Communication
CM 210 (Interpersonal Communication) 3 hrs.
CM 220 (Communication Theories) 3 hrs.
CM 230 (Media and Society) 3 hrs.
CM 318 (Organizational Comm) 3 hrs.
CM 320 (Public Relations) 3 hrs.
CM 401 (Communication Law) 3 hrs.
CM 402 (Internship) 3 hrs.
CM 471 (Senior Project) 3 hrs.

Communication Concentration Courses:
CM 205 (Writing for Media) 3 hrs.
CM 208 (Intro Video Production) 3 hrs.
CM 211 (Desktop Publishing) 3 hrs.
CM 212 (Photo Journalism) 1 hr.
CM 213 (Sound and Lighting) 1 hr.
CM 214 (Graphic Design) 1 hr.
CM 302 (Persuasion) 3 hrs.
CM 310 (Business/Prof. Speech) OR
CM 317 (Professional Interviewing) 3 hrs.
CM 316 (Multimedia/Public Comm) 3 hrs.
Communication Electives 9 hrs.

Electives or Minor 17 hrs.

TOTAL 124 hrs.
COMMUNICATION STUDIES MINOR

ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS
To be considered as a minor in Communication Studies, students must meet these requirements:

• complete EN 101, EN 102 and CM 130 with a grade of “C” or higher;
• hold a cumulative grade point average of 2.50 or higher.

REQUIREMENTS
In addition to the completion of the Liberal Arts Core and completion of the requirements for a major in another area, the following courses must be taken to qualify as a communication studies minor. Duplication of course work in a major/minor is not allowed. All prerequisites must be met.

COMMUNICATION STUDIES MINOR

CM 220 (Communication Theories) 3 hrs.
CM 230 (Media and Society) 3 hrs.
CM 208 (Intro Video Production) 3 hrs.
CM 212 (Photo Journalism) 1 hr.
CM 213 (Sound and Lighting) 1 hr.
CM 214 (Graphic Design) 1 hr.
Communication Electives 6 hrs.

Choose any two of the following:
CM 205 (Writing for Media)
CM 211 (Desktop Publishing)
CM 304 (Video Production I)
CM 316 (Multimedia & Public Comm)
CM 320 (Public Relations)
CM 401 (Communication Law)

Total 18 hrs.
MISSION AND GOAL STATEMENT
In keeping with the philosophy of Emmanuel College which is based on a Christian worldview, the School of Education’s mission is to integrate faith, living, learning, and teaching in such a way as to prepare prospective teachers to become servant leaders who make a positive contribution in a diverse society. In addition, the SOE endeavors to build a bridge linking historical and philosophical theory learned in the classroom with educational practice in real-world settings.

Within this framework our students, as professional educators, will develop: a knowledge of content and pedagogy; procedures for developing and using appropriate instructional methods, technology, and assessment; varied strategies for developing positive classroom environments that facilitate student learning, support students, and encourage partnerships with the home, school, and community; and a professional attitude regarding the teaching profession. Reflecting our Christian worldview, the goal of the Emmanuel College School of Education is to develop teachers who possess the knowledge, skills, and dispositions to meet the challenges they will face in the classroom. The Emmanuel College School of Education is committed to the three domains of its conceptual framework, preparing knowing, sharing, caring teachers for the twenty-first century. No domain by itself is effective, but all three are interconnected so as to produce effective teachers who are capable of working with a diverse student population. This framework is designed to develop the following competencies:

Teachers who KNOW will demonstrate:

K1: Content
A knowledge of discipline specific content and curriculum appropriate for their chosen teaching field.

K2: Pedagogical Content
A knowledge of the intellectual, social, physical, and personal development of diverse learners and appropriate instructional strategies to teach them in diverse contexts.

Teachers who SHARE will demonstrate:

S1: Planning
The ability to design effective learning activities for all learners based on their knowledge of discipline specific content and curriculum, students, learning environments, and assessment.

S2: Resources and Technology
The ability to select and use appropriate curriculum resources including current technology to enhance instruction for diverse learners.

S3: Instruction
The ability to effectively organize, manage, and facilitate student learning.

S4: Assessment
The ability to develop and utilize a variety of formal and informal assessment strategies to ensure the continuous development of all learners.

Teachers who CARE will demonstrate

C1: Learning Environment
The ability to create a safe and stimulating learning environment conducive to all learners.

C2: Student Learning
The ability to monitor and manage the classroom so that learners effectively attain desired learning outcomes.

C3: Cooperative Partnerships
The ability to form home and community partnerships to foster student well being and learning.

C4: Professional Development
The ability to grow professionally as a teacher.

ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS
Admission to School of Education programs is accomplished in three phases: Pre-Professional, Professional, and Student Teaching. Forms and applications are available in the School of Education Office.

Pre-Professional Phase
Individuals who show an interest in teaching are considered for admission into the Preprofessional phase of the program. Candidates are
admitted to the Preprofessional phase who have met the general admissions requirements for the college and meet the following criteria:

a. complete and submit an Interest in Education form,

b. purchase professional liability insurance before being allowed to enter the public schools for field placements (Additional information regarding this insurance will be provided in ED 101 and ED 200),

c. write a 2-page paper entitled “Why I Will Be A Successful Knowing, Sharing, and Caring Teacher,”

d. submit a background check from the local sheriff’s office, and

e. begin to gather evidence for a professional portfolio.

Professional Phase

Application to the Professional Phase of a program should occur during the sophomore year. The process of admission to the Professional phase is completed during enrollment in ED 200. The candidate works closely with the academic advisor to complete the process and ensure that all criteria are met. Transfer students who have received credit for ED 200 must seek admission to the program during their first semester of enrollment.

Candidates gather evidence in a portfolio demonstrating that all requirements to be admitted into the School of Education have been met. When this is completed, candidates submit the application and portfolio to the Governance Committee for review. The candidates then request an interview with the Governance Committee. During the interview candidates will be asked to present this evidence of their potential to become a “Knowing, Sharing, Caring” teacher. Interviews will be scheduled in January, April/May, August and November/December.

The following criteria should be met by teacher candidates before admission:

KNOWING

a. at least 30 hours of college credit courses and a “C” or better in each lower and upper division major or minor course attempted

b. a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.50 on all college work completed

c. a final grade of “C” or better in EN 101, EN 102, CM 130, ED 101 and ED 200 or equivalent courses

d. a final grade of “C” or better in the math course(s) required for the core in each program (see programs for specific courses that fulfill this requirement)

e. a passing score on the GACE Basic Skills Assessment, or a composite score of 1000 on the critical reading and math sections of the SAT, or a combined score of 43 on the math and English sections of the ACT, or a composite score of 1030 on the quantitative and verbal sections of the GRE

f. a recommendation of academic ability by a non-education Emmanuel College faculty member

SHARING

a. documentation of successful practical classroom experience either through practicum experiences in ED 101 and ED 200 or other practical classroom experience

b. documentation of teaching ability through the presentation of the professional portfolio

c. a recommendation regarding teaching potential from a faculty member in the School of Education

CARING

a. a character reference from a professional that has known the candidate well for a significant period of time

b. an acceptable background check by the sheriff’s office

c. successful completion of interview by the School of Education Governance Committee.

Note: Admission into the Professional Phase of the School of Education is required in order to enroll in Education courses numbered 300 and above unless specific permission is given by the School of Education Governance Committee.

Student Teaching Phase

With the assistance of their academic advisor, a teacher candidate will apply for admission to the Student Teaching Phase one semester prior to the semester in which the student teaching is to be scheduled. An application form may be obtained in the School of Education Office.

The following requirements must be met for admission to student teaching:

a. admission into the Professional Phase of the program for at least one semester and maintenance of all admission criteria

b. presentation of the professional portfolio to the director of field experiences with documentation of mastery in each of the Knowing, Sharing, and Caring competencies attempted
c. Recommendation of the Governance Committee.

Note: At the time of enrollment in EC/EM/ES/ME 475 Student Teaching, the student must have a 2.50 overall GPA, have a “C” grade or better for every upper or lower division major or minor course, have proof of current professional liability insurance, and have completed all upper and lower division major and minor courses unless permission is granted by the School of Education Governance Committee.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS
The following requirements must be met to graduate from an Emmanuel College School of Education program:

a. completion of all basic requirements for graduation from Emmanuel College.

b. completion of all course requirements in the chosen School of Education program with a cumulative grade point average of 2.50 or higher.

c. a passing score on Praxis I or proof of exemption on file in the School of Education Office.

d. take the required exit test(s) designated by each individual program.

TRANSFER STUDENTS
Of the minimum twenty (20) semester hours of upper division courses that must be completed in a student’s major at Emmanuel College during a two semester period, a transfer student in the School of Education must take one methods course with a practicum, in residence, in addition to the Student Teacher Block (EC/EM/ES/ME 451 and 475). In addition, the transfer student must meet requirements for admission into the Professional phase and into the Student Teaching phase and demonstrate mastery of the Knowing, Sharing, and Caring competencies. (See academic requirements for transfer students for additional College requirements.)

CERTIFICATION ONLY STUDENTS
Certification only students are those students who have received a baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution and are only seeking certification. These students should communicate with the School of Education regarding requirements.

Secondary Teacher Education Apprenticeship Program
Students completing a Secondary Teacher Education Apprenticeship Program from a secondary school with whom Emmanuel College has an articulated agreement will receive credit at Emmanuel College for ED 101 and ED 200. Evidence of completion of the above program will be by an official high school transcript and an official certificate of competency.

Students from other field-based Secondary Teacher Education Programs with whom Emmanuel College does not have an articulated agreement will receive credit for ED 101. Their high school course work will be evaluated by the School of Education to determine if credit for ED 200 will also be granted.

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION MAJOR
The Early Childhood Education Major leads to the Bachelor of Science degree and prepares students for a teaching career in preschool through grade five. The Early Childhood Education Program is designed to develop knowing, sharing, caring teachers with a Christian philosophy who are generalists in content areas and who are specialists in child development. A collaborative shared inquiry framework is used to equip students with the competencies needed to link child development theory with developmentally appropriate curricula and teaching strategies.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

LIBERAL ARTS CORE

Communication Skills
EN 101, 102 (Freshman Composition) 6 hrs.
CM 130 (Intro. to Communication) 3 hrs.

Humanities
EN 200 (Intro to Literature) 3 hrs.
HU 200 (Art-Music Appreciation) 3 hrs.

Social and Behavioral Science
HY 272 or HY 273 (American History) 3 hrs.
PY 220 (Human Growth) 3 hrs.

Natural Science/Mathemathical Reasoning
SC 110 (Issues in Biology) 4 hrs.
MA 210 (Prin. of Mathematics) 3 hrs.

Christian Ministries
BI 140, 141 (Biblical Hist & Literature) 6 hrs.
BI 300 (Gospel of John) 3 hrs.
TH 237 (Christian Ethics) 3 hrs.

Physical Wellness
PE 105 (Total Fitness) 1 hr.
FS 101 (Freshman Seminar) 2 hr.
SS 400 (Senior Seminar) 1 hr.

Total 44 hrs.
### MAJOR LOWER AND UPPER LEVEL COURSES

#### Social and Behavioral Sciences
- HY 305 (Non-Western World History) 3 hrs.

#### Natural Science/Mathematical Reasoning
- SC 120 (Physical Science) 3 hrs.
- MA 211 (Math for Early Childhood) 3 hrs.

#### Physical Wellness
- KN 219 (Personal Health) 3 hrs.

#### Foundation Courses
- ED 101 (Orientation to Teaching) 1 hr.
- ED 200 (American Education) 3 hrs.
- ED 310 (Assessment of Learning) 3 hrs.
- ED 305 (Multicultural Society) 3 hrs.
- EC 350 (Media and Technology) 3 hrs.
- ED 403 (Exceptional Children) 3 hrs.

#### Professional Courses
- EC 300 (Curriculum) 3 hrs.
- EC 300P (Curriculum Practicum) 3 hrs.
- EC 302 (Creative Activities) 3 hrs.
- EC 310 (Reading) 3 hrs.
- EC 310P (Reading Practicum) 1 hr.
- EC 311 (Children’s Literature) 3 hrs.
- EC 312 (Language Arts) 3 hrs.
- EC 330 (Social Studies Methods) 3 hrs.
- EC 330P (SS Practicum) 1 hr.
- EC 400P (August Experience) 1 hr.
- EC 410 (Reading Problems) 3 hrs.
- EC 410P (Reading Practicum) 1 hr.
- EC 420 (EC Math Methods) 3 hrs.
- EC 420P (Math Practicum) 1 hr.
- EC 421 (EC Science Methods) 3 hrs.
- EC 421P (Science Practicum) 1 hr.
- EC 451 (Classroom/Behavior Mgmt) 3 hrs.
- EC 475 (Student Teaching) 12 hrs.

**TOTAL** 123 hrs.

### MIDDLE GRADES EDUCATION MAJOR

The Middle Grades Education Major leads to the Bachelor of Science degree and prepares students for a teaching career in grades four through eight. The Middle Grades Program is designed to develop knowing, sharing, caring teachers with a Christian philosophy who are specialists in at least two content areas.

#### Major and Minor Concentrations
Students majoring in Middle Grades Education are required to take 18-21 semester hours in a major concentration **and** 15-17 semester hours in a minor concentration in addition to the professional education courses. The major concentration will be chosen from the areas of language arts, mathematics, science or social studies. The minor concentration will be selected from one of the areas not chosen for a major.

### BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

#### LIBERAL ARTS CORE

##### Communication Skills
- EN 101, 102 (Freshman Composition) 6 hrs.
- CM 130 (Intro. to Communication) 3 hrs.

##### Humanities
- EN 200 (Intro to Literature) 3 hrs.
- Art-Music Appreciation/Philosophy/Theater/Foreign Language/Literature 3 hrs.

##### Social and Behavioral Science
- History (American or World) 3 hrs.
- Political Science/Psychology/Sociology/Economics/Geography 3 hrs.

##### Natural Science/Mathematical Reasoning
- Science (Lab course) 4 hrs.
- MA 212 (Math for MS Teachers) 3 hrs.

##### Christian Ministries
- BI 140, 141 (Biblical Hist & Literature) 6 hrs.
- BI 300 (Gospel of John) 3 hrs.
- TH 237 (Christian Ethics) 3 hrs.

##### Physical Wellness
- PE 105 (Total Fitness) 1 hr.

- FS 101 (Freshman Seminar) 2 hrs.
- SS 400 (Senior Seminar) 1 hr.

**Total** 44 hrs.
### Foundation Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ED 101 (Orientation to Teaching)</td>
<td>1 hr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 200 (American Education)</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 220 (Human Growth/Development)</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 310 (Assessment of Learning)</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 305 (Multicultural Society)</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EM 350 (Media and Technology)</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 403 (Exceptional Children)</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Professional Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EM 300 (Curriculum)</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EM 300P (Curriculum Practicum)</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EM 310 (Reading/Writing Content Area)</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EM 400P (August Experience)</td>
<td>1 hr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EM 401P (Methods Practicum)</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EM 451 (Classroom/Behavior Mgmt)</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EM 475 (Student Teaching)</td>
<td>12 hrs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

First Area Concentration: 18-21 hrs.  
Second Area Concentration: 15-17 hrs.

**TOTAL: 124-129 hrs.**

### AREAS OF CONCENTRATION CHOICES

Select one of the following as a Primary Concentration:

**LANGUAGE ARTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EM 412 (Language Arts Methods)</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 311 (Adolescent Literature)</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 260 (Advanced Grammar)</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 370 (Advanced Composition)</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Level American Literature</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Level Literature</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>18 hrs.</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MATHEMATICS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA 124 (College Algebra)</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 125 (Trigonometry)</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 175 (Precalculus)</td>
<td>4 hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 200 (Statistics)</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 400 (Probability)</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 300 (Geometry)</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EM 420 (Math Methods)</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16 hrs.</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NATURAL SCIENCE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EM 421 (Science Methods)</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 120 (Physical Science)</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology/Chemistry/Physics/Environmental</td>
<td>6-8 hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC 210 (Earth Science)</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15-17 hrs.</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EM 430 (Social Studies Methods)</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY 101 (Human Geography)</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 301 (Georgia History)</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 305 (Non-Western World History)</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Electives (History/Economics/Sociology/Psychology/Political Science)</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15 hrs.</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SECONDARY EDUCATION MAJORS

The Secondary Education Major leads to the Bachelor of Arts or Science degree and prepares students for a teaching career in grades six through twelve. The Secondary Education programs are designed to develop knowing, sharing, caring teachers with a Christian philosophy who are specialists in a particular field of study.

Emmanuel College prepares Secondary Education Teachers in several areas:

**Business Education**
**English Education**
**Mathematics Education**
**Social Science Education**

Admission to Secondary Education programs follows the same policies as outlined previously for other School of Education programs. Program requirements are found within the department from which the major subject material is administered.

BUSINESS EDUCATION

The Secondary Business Education Major leads to the Bachelor of Science degree and prepares students for a teaching career in grades six through twelve. The program is designed to develop knowing, sharing, caring, teachers with a Christian philosophy who are specialists in the field of business education.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

LIBERAL ARTS CORE

Communication Skills
- EN 101, 102 (Freshman Composition) 6 hrs.
- CM 130 (Intro. to Communication) 3 hrs.

Humanities
- EN 200 Intro to Literature 3 hrs.
- EN 340 (Multi-Ethnic Literature) OR HU 200 (Art-Music Appreciation) 3 hrs.

Social & Behavioral Science
- History (American or World) 3 hrs.
- PY 220 (Human Growth) 3 hrs.

Natural Sciences/Mathematical Reasoning
- Science (Lab course) 4 hrs.
- MA 124 (College Algebra) 3 hrs.
  or a higher math

Christian Ministries
- BI 140, 141 (Biblical Hist & Literature) 6 hrs.
- BI 300 (Gospel of John) 3 hrs.
- TH 237 (Christian Ethics) 3 hrs.

Physical Wellness
- PE 105 (Total Fitness) 1 hr.

Foundation Courses
- ED 101 (Orientation to Teaching) 1 hr.
- ED 200 (American Education) 3 hrs.
- ED 310 (Assessment of Learning) 3 hrs.
- ES 350 (Media and Technology) 3 hrs.
- ED 403 (Exceptional Children) 3 hrs.

Professional Courses
- ES 300 (Curriculum) 3 hrs.
- ES 300P (Curriculum Practicum) 1 hr.
- ES 400 (August Experience) 1 hr.
- ES 401 (Methods Practicum) 5 hrs.
- ES 425 (Instructional Strategies) 3 hrs.
- ES 451 (Classroom/Behavior Mgmt) 3 hrs.
- ES 475 (Student Teaching) 12 hrs.

TOTAL 130 hrs.
ENGLISH EDUCATION

The general purpose of the English Education curriculum is to provide a program which broadens students’ knowledge and gives them a firm Christian foundation. The general core in the curriculum gives students experiences in areas in addition to English and teaches them a Christian philosophy and worldview. Students take courses in communication skills, humanities, history and the behavioral sciences, science and mathematics, physical wellness, and Christian ministries in addition to courses in literature, old and new, western and non-western, and in writing both creatively and informatively. This knowledge base is then paired with pedagogy and experience to create knowing, sharing, and caring teachers for today’s classrooms.

BACHELOR OF ARTS OPTION

LIBERAL ARTS CORE

Communication Skills
- EN 101, 102 (Freshman English) 6 hrs.
- CM 130 (Intro to Communications) 3 hrs.

Humanities
- EN 200 (Intro to Literature) 3 hrs.
- Foreign Language (French or Spanish) 4 hrs.

Social & Behavioral Science
- History (American or World) 3 hrs.
- PY 220 (Human Growth) 3 hrs.

Natural Sciences/Mathematical Reasoning
- SC 110 (Issues in Biology) (Lab course) 4 hrs.
- Mathematics 3 hrs.

Christian Ministries
- BI 140, 141 (Biblical Hist & Literature) 6 hrs.
- BI 300 (Gospel of John) 3 hrs.
- TH 237 (Christian Ethics) 3 hrs.

Physical Wellness
- PE 105 (Total Fitness) 1 hr.
- FS 101 (Freshman Seminar) 2 hrs.
- SS 400 (Senior Seminar) 1 hr.

TOTAL 45 hrs.

MAJOR LOWER AND UPPER LEVEL COURSES

Humanities Courses
- Foreign Language 4 hrs.

English Content Courses
- EN 260 (Advanced Grammar) 3 hrs.
- EN 311 (Adolescent Literature) 3 hrs.
- EN 340 (Multi-Ethnic Literature) 3 hrs.
- EN 345 (Major American Authors I) 3 hrs.
- EN 346 (Major American Authors II) 3 hrs.
- EN 370 (Advanced Composition) 3 hrs.
- EN 375 (Creative Writing) 3 hrs.
- EN 380 (History/English Language) 3 hrs.
- EN 395 (Critical Theories) 3 hrs.
- EN 445 (Major British Authors I) 3 hrs.
- EN 446 (Major British Authors II) 3 hrs.
- EN 447 (Major World Authors I) 3 hrs.
- EN 448 (Major World Authors II) 3 hrs.
- EN 490 (Shakespeare) 3 hrs.

Foundation Courses
- ED 101 (Orientation to Teaching) 1 hr.
- ED 200 (American Education) 3 hrs.
- ED 310 (Assessment of Learning) 3 hrs.
- ES 350 (Media & Technology) 3 hrs.
- ED 403 (Exceptional Children) 3 hrs.

Professional Courses
- ES 300 (Curriculum) 3 hrs.
- ES 300P (Curriculum Practicum) 1 hr.
- ES 310 (Reading in Content Area) 3 hrs.
- ES 412 (Methods of Teaching English) 3 hrs.
- ES 400P (August Experience) 1 hr.
- ES 401P (Methods Practicum) 5 hrs.
- ES 451 (Classroom/Behavior Mgmt) 3 hrs.
- ES 475 (Student Teaching) 12 hrs.

TOTAL 132 hours

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE OPTION

LIBERAL ARTS CORE

Communication Skills
- EN 101, 102 (Freshman English) 6 hrs.
- CM 130 (Intro to Communications) 3 hrs.

Humanities
- EN 200 (Intro to Literature) 3 hrs.
- Art-Music Appreciation/Philosophy/Theater/Foreign Language/Literature 3 hrs.

Social & Behavioral Science
- History (American or World) 3 hrs.
- PY 220 (Human Growth) 3 hrs.

Natural Sciences/Mathematical Reasoning
- SC 110 (Issues in Biology) (Lab course) 4 hrs.
- Mathematics 3 hrs.
Christian Ministries
   BI 140, 141 (Biblical Hist & Literature) 6 hrs.
   BI 300 (Gospel of John) 3 hrs.
   TH 237 (Christian Ethics) 3 hrs.

Physical Wellness
   PE 105 (Total Fitness) 1 hr.

FS 101 (Freshman Seminar) 2 hrs.
SS 400 (Senior Seminar) 1 hr.

Total 44 hrs.

MAJOR LOWER AND UPPER LEVEL COURSES

EN 260 (Advanced Grammar) 3 hrs.
EN 311 (Adolescent Literature) 3 hrs.
EN 340 (Multi-Ethnic Literature) 3 hrs.
EN 345 (Major American Authors I) 3 hrs.
EN 346 (Major American Authors II) 3 hrs.
EN 370 (Advanced Composition) OR
   EN 375 (Creative Writing) 3 hrs.
EN 380 (History English Language) 3 hrs.
EN 395 (Critical Theories) 3 hrs.
EN 445 (Major British Authors I) 3 hrs.
EN 446 (Major British Authors II) 3 hrs.
EN 447 (Major World Authors I) 3 hrs.
EN 448 (Major World Authors II) 3 hrs.
EN 490 (Shakespeare) 3 hrs.

Foundation Courses
   ED 101 (Orientation to Teaching) 1 hr.
   ED 200 (American Education) 3 hrs.
   ED 310 (Assessment of Learning) 3 hrs.
   ES 350 (Media & Technology) 3 hrs.
   ED 403 (Exceptional Children) 3 hrs.

Professional Courses
   ES 300 (Curriculum) 3 hrs.
   ES 300P (Curriculum Practicum) 1 hr.
   ES 310 (Reading in Content Area) 3 hrs.
   ES 412 (Methods of Teaching English) 3 hrs.
   ES 400P (August Experience) 1 hr.
   ES 401P (Methods Practicum) 5 hrs.
   ES 451 (Classroom/Behavior Mgmt) 3 hrs.
   ES 475 (Student Teaching) 12 hrs.

TOTAL 127 hrs.

HISTORY EDUCATION

The Secondary History Education major leads to a Bachelor of Science degree and prepares students for teaching history in a social science or social studies career in grades 6 through 12. The program is designed to produce knowing teachers who have internalized content of breadth and depth enabling them to instruct history as a specialty field and to teach other diverse courses they may be assigned. The required foundational and professional courses will ensure and enhance abilities characteristic of sharing and caring instructors.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

LIBERAL ARTS CORE

Communication Skills
   EN 101, 102 (Freshman Composition) 6 hrs.
   CM 130 (Intro. to Communication) 3 hrs.

Humanities
   EN 200 (Intro to Literature) 3 hrs.
   Art-Music Appreciation/Philosophy/
      Theater/Foreign Language/Literature 3 hrs.

Social and Behavioral Sciences
   HY 272 (American History I) 3 hrs.
   PY 210 (General Psychology) 3 hrs.

Natural Science/Mathematical Reasoning
   Science (Lab course) 4 hrs.
   Mathematics (College Algebra or a
      higher math) 3 hrs.

Christian Ministries
   BI 140, 141 (Biblical Hist & Literature) 6 hrs.
   BI 300 (Gospel of John) 3 hrs.
   TH 237 (Christian Ethics) 3 hrs.

Physical Wellness
   PE 105 (Total Fitness) 1 hr.

FS 101 (Freshman Seminar) 2 hrs.
SS 400 (Senior Seminar) 1 hr.

Total 44 hrs.

MAJOR LOWER AND UPPER LEVEL COURSES

Social/Behavioral Sciences
   Content Courses Lower Level:
      BU 200 (Macroeconomics) 3 hrs.
      GY 101 (Human Geography) 3 hrs.
      HY 273 (American History II) 3 hrs.
PS 101 (American Government) 3 hrs.  
SO 172 (Sociology) 3 hrs.  

Upper Level:  
HY 305 (Non-Western History) 3 hrs.  
Upper Level European History 9 hrs.  
Upper Level American History 6 hrs.  
Upper Level Social Science 3 hrs.  

Foundation Courses  
ED 101 (Orientation to Teaching) 1 hr.  
ED 200 (American Education) 3 hrs.  
PY 220 (Human Growth) 3 hrs.  
ED 310 (Assessment of Learning) 3 hrs.  
ES 350 (Media & Technology) 3 hrs.  
ED 403 (Exceptional Children) 3 hrs.  

Professional Courses  
ES 300 (Curriculum) 3 hrs.  
ES 300P (Curriculum Practicum) 1 hr.  
ES 430 (Social Studies Methods) 3 hrs.  
ES 400P (Methods Practicum) 5 hrs.  
ES 451 (Classroom Behavior Mgmt) 3 hrs.  
ES 475 (Student Teaching) 12 hrs.  

TOTAL 124 hrs.  

**MATHEMATICS EDUCATION**

The Mathematics Secondary Education Major leads to the Bachelor of Science degree and prepares students for a teaching career in grades six through twelve. The Mathematics Secondary Education Major is designed to develop knowing, sharing, and caring teachers with a Christian philosophy who are specialists in mathematics education. Strong emphasis is placed on learning the mathematics content, on the NCTM Curriculum Standards and on the student's ability to exhibit effective practices in the preparation of and delivery of lessons.

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE**

**LIBERAL ARTS CORE**

Communication Skills  
EN 101, 102 (Freshman English) 6 hrs.  
CM 130 (Intro. to Communication) 3 hrs.  

Humanities  
EN 200 (Intro to Literature) 3 hrs.  
EN 340 (Multi-Ethnic Literature) OR  
HU 200 (Art-Music Appreciation) 3 hrs.  

Social & Behavioral Science  
PY 220 (Human Growth) 3 hrs.  

History  

Natural Sciences/Mathematical Reasoning  
Science (Lab course) 4 hrs.  
MA 175 (Pre-Calculus) OR  
MA Elective (MA 242 or higher) 3-4 hrs.  

Christian Ministries  
BI 140, 141 (Biblical Hist & Literature) 6 hrs.  
BI 300 (Gospel of John) 3 hrs.  
TH 237 (Christian Ethics) 3 hrs.  

Physical Wellness  
PE 105 (Total Fitness) 1 hr.  

FS 101 (Freshman Seminar) 2 hrs.  
SS 400 (Senior Seminar) 1 hr.  

Total 43-44 hrs.  

**MAJOR LOWER AND UPPER LEVEL COURSES**

Mathematics Content Courses  
MA 200 (Statistics) OR  
MA 400 (Probability) 3 hrs.  
MA 220 (Linear Algebra I) 3 hrs.  
MA 240 (Differential Calculus) 4 hrs.  
MA 241 (Integral Calculus) 4 hrs.  
MA 300 (Geometry) 3 hrs.  
MA 321 (Discrete Mathematics) 3 hrs.  
MA 366 (Visual Basic I) 3 hrs.  
MA 420 (Abstract Algebra) 3 hrs.  
MA 450 (Mathematical Topics) 3 hrs.  
Math Electives 6 hrs.  
MA 242 (Multivariable Calculus)  
MA 310 (Topology)  
MA 320 (Linear Algebra II)  
MA 350 (Differential Equations)  
MA 400 (Probability)  
MA 440 (Mathematical Analysis)  
MA 441 (Numerical Analysis)  

Foundation Courses  
ED 101 (Orientation to Teaching) 1 hr.  
ED 200 (American Education) 3 hrs.  
ED 310 (Assessment of Learning) 3 hrs.  
ES 350 (Media & Technology) 3 hrs.  
ED 403 (Exceptional Children) 3 hrs.  

Professional Courses  
ES 300 (Curriculum) 3 hrs.  
ES 300P (Curriculum Practicum) 1 hr.  
ES 400P (August Experience) 1 hr.  
ES 401P (Methods Practicum) 5 hrs.  
ES 420 (Secondary Math Methods) 3 hrs.  

TOTAL 124 hrs.
ES 451 (Classroom/Behavior Mgmt) 3 hrs.  
ES 475 (Student Teaching) 12 hrs.  

TOTAL 120-121 hrs.  

**MUSIC EDUCATION (K-12)**  
The Bachelor of Music Education degree is offered for the purpose of training qualified students to teach music from pre-school through grade twelve in public or private schools. In addition to the general knowledge base and Christian foundation in the core curriculum, candidates receive a broad and thorough foundation in music theory, history, performance, and pedagogy. Included in the program is approximately 800 hours of contact time in the public schools. The degree is offered with a choice of two tracks: choral or instrumental.

**BACHELOR OF MUSIC EDUCATION**

**LIBERAL ARTS CORE**

Communication Skills  
EN 101, 102 (Freshman Composition) 6 hrs.  
CM 130 (Intro. to Communication) 3 hrs.  

Humanities  
EN 200 (Intro to Literature) 3 hrs.  
MU 300 (World Music) 2 hrs.  

Social and Behavioral Science  
History (American or World) 3 hrs.  
PY 220 (Human Growth) 3 hrs.  

Natural Sciences/Mathematical Reasoning  
Science (Lab course) 4 hrs.  
Mathematics 3 hrs.  

Christian Ministries  
BI 140, 141 (Biblical Hist & Literature) 6 hrs.  
BI 300 (Gospel of John) 3 hrs.  
TH 237 (Christian Ethics) 3 hrs.  

Physical Wellness  
PE 105 (Total Fitness) 1 hr.  
FS 101 (Freshman Seminar) 2 hrs.  
SS 400 (Senior Seminar) 1 hr.  

Total 43 hrs.  

**MAJOR LOWER AND UPPER LEVEL COURSES**

Music Content Courses  
MU 140, 141 (Music Theory I & II) 6 hrs.  
MU 142, 143 (Sight Sing/Ear Train) 2 hrs.  
MU 220, 230 (Music History/Lit. I & II) 6 hrs.  
MU 240, 241 (Music Theory III & IV) 6 hrs.  
MU 242, 243 (Sight Sing/Ear Train) 2 hrs.  
MU 350 (Orchestration and Arranging) 2 hrs.  
MU 400 (Conducting) 3 hrs.  
MU 400P (Conducting Practicum) NC  

Applied Music  
Major Instrument 14 hrs.  
Minor Instrument 4 hrs.  
MU 099 (Music Seminar) NC  
Large Ensemble 4 hrs.  

Foundation Courses  
ED 101 (Orientation to Teaching) 1 hr.  
ED 200 (American Education) 3 hrs.  
ED 310 (Assessment of Learning) 3 hrs.  
ME 350 (Media and Technology) 3 hrs.  
ED 403 (Exceptional Children) 3 hrs.  

Professional Courses  
ME 302 (Curriculum and Methods P-6) 3 hrs.  
ME 302P (Methods Practicum P-6) 1 hr.  
ME 390P (August Experience P-6) 2 hr.  
ME 391P (August Experience 7-12) 2 hr.  
ME 402 (Curriculum and Methods 7-12) 3 hrs.  
ME 402P (Methods Practicum 7-12) 1 hr.  
ME 451 (Classroom Behavior Mgmt) 3 hrs.  
ME 475 (Student Teaching) 12 hrs.  

CHOOSE ONE OF THE FOLLOWING EMPHASES:  

**CHORAL TRACK**  
MU 327 (Choral Literature & Tech) 3 hrs.  
MU 327P (Choral Lit/Tech Practicum) NC  
Choose one of the following: 2 hr.  
MU 225 (Brass/Percussion Techniques)  
MU 255 (Woodwind/String Techniques)  

**INSTRUMENTAL TRACK**  
MU 225 (Brass/Percussion Techniques) 2 hr.  
MU 255 (Woodwind/Strings Techniques) 2 hr.  
MU 299 (Instrumental Tech Practicum) NC  

TOTAL 136-137 hrs.
ENGLISH

PURPOSE
The Bachelor of Arts degree in English is designed to lead students into greater appreciation for excellent writing and enhanced skill in written communication. As students read widely and probingly, they gain appreciation for the range of human experience and expression found in literature. A well-structured program sampling the masterpieces of Western and non-Western literature, especially those written in English, gives valuable preparation for anyone preparing to work with people. For example, ministers, doctors, lawyers, counselors, public relations experts, teachers, and many others find a broad knowledge of literature helpful. In addition, studies in the history of the English language and in the grammatical structure of English allow the students an expanded understanding of some of the literary and linguistic changes that have occurred. Through the process of exploring these various areas, students are challenged to develop their own writing skills, both in analyzing these writers and in capturing their own ideas and experiences in words.

GOALS
The specific course requirements in sophomore, junior, and senior level English courses are designed to accomplish three goals:

1. Provide a solid base of understanding of major literary works written in English and the complexity of ideas expressed in them.
2. Provide a basic understanding of the history of the English language and the grammatical structure of English.
3. Provide the skills needed to use written English effectively.

OBJECTIVES
Graduates of the English programs offered by the Division of Humanities should possess the following knowledge and skills:

English graduates should know the following:

1. Representative literary devices, themes, movements, genres, works, and authors in British, American, and World literature.
2. Influences, changes, and forms that make up the history of the English language.
3. The basic grammatical structure of English.
4. The terminology of grammar, literature, and literary criticism.

English graduates should be able to do the following:

1. Employ research methods appropriate to academic studies.
2. Analyze and interpret literature using academic composition techniques.

ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS
Acceptance into the English Department includes submission of the following to the Chair of the English Department:

1. An application form.
2. An application letter which states the student’s purpose, vision, or plan for use of the degree.
3. A portfolio containing samples from EN 101, EN 102, and EN 200.
4. A timed essay writing sample. Instructions for the essay may be obtained from the Department Chair.
5. An overall grade point average of 2.50.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS
Completion of all basic requirements for graduation from Emmanuel College includes completion of core curriculum and major requirements for the Bachelor of Arts in English and a minimum grade point average of 2.50.

Candidates for the Bachelor of Arts degree in English will submit a 20-25 page research project in standard academic structural style and MLA format to the department chair the 10th week of the student’s final semester. The project will be the result of two semesters of research and close work with an advisor in the department. Upon final de-
departmental approval, the paper will be presented in a public venue.

In addition, the English faculty will conduct an Exit Interview of each candidate. The interview will provide an opportunity for both the faculty and the student to assess the effectiveness of the English program at Emmanuel College and assist the candidate in planning for the next step of his/her academic education or for the job market.

All students receiving an English or English Education degree are required to take the ETS Major Fields Test “English in Literature” during their final semester. The test will be used to assess the effectiveness of the English program and will be given at no cost to the student.

**ENGLISH MAJOR**

**BACHELOR OF ARTS**

**LIBERAL ARTS CORE**

Communication Skills
- EN 101, 102 (Freshman Composition) 6 hrs.
- CM 130 (Intro. to Communication) 3 hrs.

Humanities
- EN 200 (Intro to Literature) 3 hrs.
- Art-Music Appreciation/Philosophy/Theater/Foreign Language/Literature 3 hrs.

Social and Behavioral Science
- History 3 hrs.
- Political Science/Psychology/Sociology/Economics/Geography 3 hrs.

Natural Science/Mathematical Reasoning
- Science (Lab course) 4 hrs.
- Mathematics 3 hrs.

Christian Ministries
- BI 140, 141 (Biblical Hist & Literature) 6 hrs.
- BI 300 (Gospel of John) 3 hrs.
- TH 237 (Christian Ethics) 3 hrs.

Physical Wellness
- PE 105 (Total Fitness) 1 hr.

General Electives
- FS 101 (Freshman Seminar) 2 hrs.
- SS 400 (Senior Seminar) 1 hr.

Total 44 hrs.

**MAJOR LOWER AND UPPER LEVEL COURSES**

**Humanities Courses**

Foreign Language 12 hrs.

**English Content Courses**
- EN 260 (Advanced Grammar) 3 hrs.
- EN 340 Multi-Ethnic Literature 3 hrs.
- EN 345 (Major American Authors I) 3 hrs.
- EN 346 (Major American Authors II) 3 hrs.
- EN 370 (Advanced Composition) 3 hrs.
- EN 375 (Creative Writing) 3 hrs.
- EN 380 (History/English Language) 3 hrs.
- EN 395 (Critical Theories) 3 hrs.
- EN 445 (Major British Authors I) 3 hrs.
- EN 446 (Major British Authors II) 3 hrs.
- EN 447 (Major World Authors I) 3 hrs.
- EN 448 (Major World Authors II) 3 hrs.
- EN 490 (Shakespeare) 3 hrs.
- EN 474 (Senior Research Project I) 1 hr.
- EN 475 (Senior Research Project II) 1 hr.

Minor 18 hrs.

Total 121 hours

**ENGLISH MINOR**

**ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS**

To be approved as a minor in English, students must submit an application form to the chair of the English and Modern Languages Department.

**REQUIREMENTS**

In addition to completing the requirements of the liberal arts core and the requirements for a major in another area, the following courses must be taken to qualify as an English minor:

One of the following language courses: 3 hrs.
- EN 260 (Advanced Grammar)
- EN 370 (Advanced Composition)
- EN 380 (History of the English Language)

Five upper level English courses

Total 18 hrs.

1 The student taking the English minor is strongly encouraged to select a course in Western World Literature if he/she does not include a course in world history (HY 110/111) in fulfillment of the liberal arts core.
HISTORY

PURPOSE

The study of history provides a framework within which the student can systematically investigate certain ideas, concepts, and trends which have characterized the collective experience and expression of mankind. This study can provide insights into our world and provoke thought for exploration. History helps provide a framework and an ordered sequence of events to aid the student’s understanding of the past, present, future and God’s works in history. History provides perspective and the accumulated experience of the past so essential to one’s personal enrichment and personal balance.

GOALS

Part of the task of the student of history is to determine the nature, source, and validity of historical knowledge. The historian has the burden of trying to accurately reconstruct the past and then to bring meaning to it.

For centuries the study of history has been an integral part of college level studies. In particular, Emmanuel College emphasize historical studies because Christianity has had such a profound influence on world history.

OBJECTIVES

1. The Graduate of Emmanuel College with a Bachelor’s Degree in History should know:
   a. The significant social, cultural, economic, and political trends in American and European history.
   b. The development of social institutions in Western and Non-Western societies.
   c. The significant intellectual trends of Western Civilization.
   d. The development of the Christianity and its impact on Western and World Civilizations.
   e. The major historical periods of Western European and American history. Identify and justify.
   f. The origin and development of western democracy.

2. Students with a degree in History from Emmanuel College should be able to:
   a. Use the proper techniques for evaluating historical works.
   b. Apply the methods and practice of historical research.
   c. Present historical work in written and oral form.
   d. Integrate Biblical truth with historical understanding.
   e. Research, organize, and write an original historical essay.
   f. Describe the development of the major social institutions (e.g. church, political parties, economic status) making up their lives.

ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

1. Submit application to Social and Behavioral Sciences Department requesting entry to the History Major program.

2. The student must have earned a cumulative grade point average of 2.00 or above on all work attempted. A minimum grade of “C” is required in English 101, English 102, and oral communications.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

1. Completion of all basic requirements for graduation from Emmanuel College including the liberal arts core requirements and electives.

2. Completion of requirements for the History Major (Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science). At least forty (40) hours must be upper level courses.

3. Completion of requirements for Minor in another department for the Bachelor of Science in History OR Completion of fifteen (15) hours of Foreign Language for the Bachelor of Arts in History.

4. Maintain a minimum grade point average of 2.00, produce a senior paper under the direction of a member of the History Department faculty, and perform satisfactorily on an exit examination.
### HISTORY MAJOR

#### BACHELOR OF SCIENCE OPTION

**LIBERAL ARTS CORE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Communication Skills</th>
<th>6 hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EN 101, 102 (Freshman Composition)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 130 (Intro. to Communication)</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Humanities</th>
<th>3 hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EN 200 (Intro to Literature)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art-Music Appreciation/Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theater/Foreign Language/Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Social and Behavioral Science</th>
<th>3 hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HY 272 (American History I)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science/Psychology/Sociology/Economics/Geography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Natural Science/Mathematic Reasoning</th>
<th>4 hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Science (Lab course)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Christian Ministries</th>
<th>6 hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BI 140, 141 (Biblical Hist &amp; Literature)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI 300 (Gospel of John)</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 237 (Christian Ethics)</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Physical Wellness</th>
<th>1 hr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PE 105 (Total Fitness)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FS 101 (Freshman Seminar)</th>
<th>2 hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 400 (Senior Seminar)</td>
<td>1 hr.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total**                                                    | 44 hrs. |

#### MAJOR LOWER AND UPPER LEVEL COURSES

**History Major Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HY 273 (American History II)</th>
<th>3 hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HY 110 &amp; 111 (Western Civ I &amp; II)</td>
<td>6 hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US History electives:</td>
<td>12 hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 335 – Birth of American Nation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 345 – Growth of American Nation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 435 – Expansion of American Nation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 470 – Special Topics in American History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 301 -- History of Georgia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Non-US History electives:</th>
<th>12 hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HY 315 – Renaissance/Reformation/Enlightenment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 411 – 19th Century Europe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 412 – 20th Century Europe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 305 -- Non-Western History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 312 – History of Christianity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 490 – Historiography</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minor Area**                                                | 18 hrs. |

**Electives**                                                 | 22 hrs. |

**TOTAL**                                                    | 120 Hrs. |

#### BACHELOR OF ARTS OPTION

**LIBERAL ARTS CORE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Communication Skills</th>
<th>6 hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EN 101, 102 (Freshman Composition)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 130 (Intro. to Communication)</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Humanities</th>
<th>3 hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EN 200 (Intro to Literature)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art-Music Appreciation/Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theater/Foreign Language/Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Social and Behavioral Science</th>
<th>3 hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HY 272 (American History I)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science/Psychology/Sociology/Economics/Geography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Natural Science/Mathematic Reasoning</th>
<th>4 hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Science (Lab course)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Christian Ministries</th>
<th>6 hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BI 140, 141 (Biblical Hist &amp; Literature)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI 300 (Gospel of John)</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 237 (Christian Ethics)</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Physical Wellness</th>
<th>1 hr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PE 105 (Total Fitness)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FS 101 (Freshman Seminar)</th>
<th>2 hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 400 (Senior Seminar)</td>
<td>1 hr.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total**                                                    | 44 hrs. |

#### MAJOR LOWER AND UPPER LEVEL COURSES

**History Major Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HY 273 (American History II)</th>
<th>3 hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HY 110 &amp; 111 (Western Civ I &amp; II)</td>
<td>6 hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US History electives:</td>
<td>12 hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 335 – Birth of American Nation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 345 – Growth of American Nation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 435 – Expansion of American Nation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 470 – Special Topics in American History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 301 -- History of Georgia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Non-US History electives:</th>
<th>12 hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HY 315 – Renaissance/Reformation/Enlightenment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 411 – 19th Century Europe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 412 – 20th Century Europe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 305 -- Non-Western History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 312 – History of Christianity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HY 490 – Historiography</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minor Area**                                                | 18 hrs. |

**Electives**                                                 | 22 hrs. |

**TOTAL**                                                    | 120 Hrs. |
HISTORY MINOR

ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

History Minor applicants must submit an application for entry to the program to the Social and Behavioral Sciences Department. Qualifications for admission to the History Minor:

1. Completion of one course in history at Emmanuel College with the grade of “B”;
2. Grade point average of at least 2.00;
3. Maintain an average of 2.5 in history courses.

REQUIREMENTS

In addition to completion of the Liberal Arts Core and completion of the requirements for the major in another area, the following courses must be taken to qualify as a History Minor.

Lower Level History Requirements:

The History Minor must take all four lower level history courses. Since the Liberal Arts Core requires one history course for all students, the departmental requirement is for the History Minor to take the other three lower level history courses, nine hours of which will meet the History Minor requirement.

HY 110*, 111* (Western Civ I & II) and HY 272*, 273* (American I & II)  9 hrs.

*One course is a Liberal Arts Core requirement.

Upper Level History Course Requirements:

The History Minor must take upper level courses in both American and non-American history. All upper level courses must not be in the same general field of study. This is a nine hour requirement.

Upper Level American History 3 hrs.
Upper Level European/World History 3 hrs.
Upper Level History Course Elective 3 hrs.

TOTAL 18 hrs.
KINESIOLOGY

PURPOSE
The Bachelor of Science degree in Kinesiology prepares a student for career opportunities in two areas of specialization. The student who specializes in the sport management area will receive a strong background in sports as well as a strong business component allowing him/her to develop skills enabling the student to hold management level positions in organized sport.

Those students specializing in exercise science will also receive a strong background in sports with an emphasis on wellness and care of injuries allowing them to seek careers related to health and wellness in schools, community, or businesses. The program also seeks to fulfill prerequisites to professional schools in allied health fields.

GOALS
1. To provide the education and training through kinesiology courses that are essential to successful employment after graduation.

2. To prepare the student for the successful pursuit of either graduate study or a career in sports related fields.

3. To provide a Christian worldview of sports in our society and the importance of an active and healthy lifestyle.

OBJECTIVES
All students completing the curriculum for the Bachelor of Science in Kinesiology will be able to do the following:

1. Demonstrate a knowledge of the history of physical education and sport.

2. Demonstrate a knowledge of the principles of physical fitness, first aid, and safety.

3. Demonstrate a knowledge of basic sport skills in several lifetime and team sports.

4. Demonstrate a knowledge of personal and community health.

5. Explain the use of physical activities in meeting the individual needs of the physically disabled.

6. Explain the functioning of the human body in movement activities, as well as how humans learn motor skills.

7. Demonstrate a knowledge of the measurement of physical activities and skills.

8. Demonstrate a knowledge of care and prevention of athletic injury skills.

In addition, the student specializing in sports management will be able to do the following:

1. Demonstrate a knowledge of principles of management in organized sport.

2. Explain the legal implications of providing athletic services to schools, communities, and businesses.

3. Demonstrate a knowledge of the promotion and marketing of sport and physical activity programs.

In addition, the student specializing in exercise science will be able to do the following:

1. Explain the basic principles of nutrition and diet planning.

2. Demonstrate a knowledge of exercise testing and exercise prescriptions.

3. Demonstrate a knowledge of the scientific basis for principles of health fitness.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
An entering freshman must meet the overall college requirements to enter the Kinesiology program. An upperclassman must have earned a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 or above.
GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

In order to graduate with a Kinesiology degree a student must:

1. Complete the requirements listed below for the Kinesiology curriculum, for a total number of at least 120 semester hours.

2. Earn a minimum grade point average of 2.0 for all course work taken. No grade below a “C” in required Kinesiology courses will be accepted for graduation credit. In the event a grade of “D” or lower is earned in a required course, that course must be retaken until at least a “C” grade is earned.

3. Take the exit examination as required by the Kinesiology faculty and earn a passing grade of 70% or higher.

4. Also, the Kinesiology faculty will conduct an exit interview with each candidate for graduation. This interview is for the purpose of assessment of the program and assistance for the student in post-graduation plans.

KINESIOLOGY MAJOR

SPORTS MANAGEMENT OPTION
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

LIBERAL ARTS CORE

Communication Skills
- EN 101, 102 (Freshman Composition) 6 hrs.
- CM 130 (Intro. to Communication) 3 hrs.

Humanities
- EN 200 (Intro to Literature) 3 hrs.
- Art-Music Appreciation/Philosophy/Theater/Foreign Language/Literature 3 hrs.

Social and Behavioral Science
- History (American or World) 3 hrs.
- Political Science/Psychology/Sociology/Economics 3 hrs.

Natural Science/Mathematical Reasoning
- SC 220 (Chemistry I) 4 hrs.
- MA 200 (Statistics) 3 hrs.

Christian Ministries
- BI 140, 141 (Biblical Hist & Literature) 6 hrs.
- BI 300 (Gospel of John) 3 hrs.
- TH 237 (Christian Ethics) 3 hrs.

Physical Wellness
- PE 105 (Total Fitness) 1 hr.

FS 101 (Freshman Seminar) 2 hrs.
SS 400 (Senior Seminar) 1 hr.

Total  44 hrs.

MAJOR LOWER AND UPPER LEVEL COURSES

Business Courses
- BU 250 (Computer Applications) 3 hrs.
- BU 261 (Financial Accounting I) 3 hrs.
- BU 300 (Management) 3 hrs.
- BU 305 (Marketing) 3 hrs.
- BU 310 (Business Law) 3 hrs.
- BU 410 (Human Resources Mgmt) 3 hrs.

Health and Physical Education
- KN 215 (First Aid and Safety) 1 hrs.
- KN 218 (PE, Exercise Science, Sport) 3 hrs.
- KN 219 (Personal Health) 3 hrs.
- KN 221 (Sports Officiating) 2 hrs.
- KN 313 (Organization/Administration) 3 hrs.
- KN 319 (Athletic Training) 3 hrs.
- KN 321 (Kinesiology) 3 hrs.
- KN 330 (Sports Psychology) 3 hrs.
- KN 401 (Tests and Measurements) 3 hrs.
- KN 414 (Exercise Physiology) 3 hrs.
- KN 450 (Internship) 3 hrs.
- KN 452 (Internship) 3 hrs.
- KN Electives (KN314, KN322, KN413) 6 hrs.

Natural Science
- SC 111 (Biology I) 4 hrs.
- SC 330 (Human Anatomy I) 4 hrs.

Electives 12 hrs.

TOTAL 121 hrs.

EXERCISE SCIENCE OPTION
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

LIBERAL ARTS CORE

Communication Skills
- EN 101, 102 (Freshman Composition) 6 hrs.
- CM 130 (Intro. to Communication) 3 hrs.

Humanities
- EN 200 (Intro to Literature) 3 hrs.
- Art-Music Appreciation/Theater/Philosophy/Foreign Language/Literature 3 hrs.

Social and Behavioral Science
- History (American or World) 3 hrs.
- Political Science/Psychology/Sociology/Economics 3 hrs.

Christian Ministries
- BI 140, 141 (Biblical Hist & Literature) 6 hrs.
- BI 300 (Gospel of John) 3 hrs.
- TH 237 (Christian Ethics) 3 hrs.

Physical Wellness
- PE 105 (Total Fitness) 1 hr.

Natural Science
- SC 111 (Biology I) 4 hrs.
- SC 330 (Human Anatomy I) 4 hrs.

Electives 12 hrs.

TOTAL 121 hrs.
Natural Science/Mathematical Reasoning
   SC 220 (Chemistry I) 4 hrs.
   MA 200 (Statistics) 3 hrs.

Christian Ministries
   BI 140, 141 (Biblical Hist & Literature) 6 hrs.
   BI 300 (Gospel of John) 3 hrs.
   TH 237 (Christian Ethics) 3 hrs.

Physical Wellness
   PE 105 (Total Fitness) 1 hr.

FS 101 (Freshman Seminar) 2 hrs.
SS 400 (Senior Seminar) 1 hr.

Total 44 hrs.

MAJOR LOWER AND UPPER LEVEL COURSES

Health and Physical Education
   KN 215 (First Aid and Safety) 1 hrs.
   KN 218 (History and Philosophy of PE) 3 hrs.
   KN 219 (Personal Health) 3 hrs.
   KN 314 (Nutrition) 3 hrs.
   KN 319 (Athletic Training) 3 hrs.
   KN 321 (Kinesiology) 3 hrs.
   KN 322 (Exercise Testing Prescription) 3 hrs.
   KN 330 (Sports Psychology) 3 hrs.
   KN 401 (Tests and Measurements) 3 hrs.
   KN 413 (Motor Learning) 3 hrs.
   KN 414 (Exercise Physiology) 3 hrs.
   KN 454 (Internship) 3 hrs.
   KN 456 (Internship) 3 hrs.
   KN Electives (KN221, KN313, SC 221, SC241) 6 hrs.

Natural Science
   SC 111 (Biology I & II) 8 hrs.
   SC 240 (Physics I) 4 hrs.
   SC 330 (Human Anatomy I & II) 8 hrs.

Social and Behavioral Science
   PY 220 (Human Growth) 3 hrs.

Electives 10 hrs.

TOTAL 120 hrs.

KINESIOLOGY MINOR

PURPOSE
The field of Kinesiology is growing at a rapid pace. There are many students that are interested in the field of Kinesiology, but are involved in different majors. Our Kinesiology program is very strong here at Emmanuel College and offering a minor would better serve the student demand for such a program.

GOAL
The goal of the Kinesiology minor is to enable a student to increase their knowledge in order help place in the professional allied health world.

OBJECTIVES
Students completing a minor in kinesiology will be able to:

1. Demonstrate an understanding of how motor skills are obtained in life and understand the role of practice in the retention and improvement of motor skills.

2. Demonstrate knowledge of first aid procedures when dealing with all injuries.

3. Practice sound techniques in the prevention and care of athletic injuries.

4. Formulate a professional exercise regimen for athlete’s as well as the general public.

REQUIREMENTS
In addition to completing the requirements of the liberal arts core and the requirements for a major in another area, the following courses must be taken to qualify as a Kinesiology Minor:

   KN 215 (First Aid and Safety) 1 hrs.
   KN 219 (Personal Health & Wellness) 3 hrs.
   KN 319 (Athletic Training) 3 hrs.
   KN 322 (Exercise Testing) 3 hrs.
   KN 330 (Sport Psychology) 3 hrs.
   KN 413 (Motor Learning) 3 hrs.
   KN 414 (Exercise Physiology) 3 hrs.

TOTAL 19 hrs.
MATHEMATICS

PURPOSE
Those completing the mathematics degree will have the background to pursue graduate level mathematics, an occupation in mathematics, or other occupations relating to mathematics. The program will give the student experience in mathematical reasoning, problem solving, mathematical systems and structures, technical communications and programming. The program encourages each student to develop his/her own interests in mathematics. This is accomplished by giving the student the choice in determining a program specific to his/her needs. Areas of concentration include pure mathematics, applied mathematics, analysis, geometry/topology, algebra, probability and computational mathematics. In addition to the study of mathematics, the program seeks to improve the student’s relationship with Jesus Christ by training him/her to broaden his/her Christian worldview and instilling the desire for Christian ethics in the workplace.

GOALS
The specific course requirements in mathematics courses are designed to accomplish the following goals:

1. Provide a foundation and appreciation of mathematical understanding by requiring a variety of courses in the major mathematical areas

2. Develop the student’s ability to think critically and creatively

3. Give sufficient flexibility in the study of pure and applied mathematics

4. Move the student from teacher-centered learning to independent learning

5. Provide mathematical knowledge and communication, thinking and problem solving skills needed in our society to fill economic, political, teaching, and scientific roles

OBJECTIVES
In completing the curriculum for the Bachelor of Arts in Mathematics, the student will be able to:

1. Create appropriate mathematical constructs for problems and solve them.

2. Demonstrate the ability to reason mathematically, prove conjectures and identify flaws in analysis.

3. Demonstrate knowledge of concepts, structures, results and methods from different branches of mathematics and apply them in analysis of data and problems.

4. Communicate problems, mathematical approaches and results effectively.

5. Apply technology to effectively analyze data and solve problems.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
The student must have completed high school algebra II, geometry, and trigonometry or MA175 and earned at least a C in these courses. Permission to enter into the mathematics program must be given by the department chairperson and/or department faculty.

A transfer student’s course work will be evaluated by the department chairperson and/or department faculty before admission is granted into the program.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS
The student must have completed the core curriculum and the requirements for the Bachelor in Mathematics. The student must have received at least C in each mathematics course taken as well as have a minimum grade point average of 2.5.

MATHEMATICS MAJOR
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

LIBERAL ARTS CORE

Communication Skills
EN 101, 102 (Freshman Composition) 6 hrs.
CM 130 (Intro. to Communication) 3 hrs.

Humanities
EN 200 (Intro to Literature) 3 hrs.
Art-Music Appreciation/Philosophy/Theater/Foreign Language/Literature 3 hrs.
Social and Behavioral Science
   History 3 hrs.
   Political Science/Psychology/
   Sociology/Economics 3 hrs.

Natural Science/Mathematical Reasoning
   Science (Lab Sequence) 8 hrs.
   MA 240 (Differential Calculus) 4 hrs.

Christian Ministries
   BI 140, 141 (Biblical Hist & Literature) 6 hrs.
   BI 300 (Gospel of John) 3 hrs.
   TH 237 (Christian Ethics) 3 hrs.

Physical Wellness
   PE 105 (Total Fitness) 1 hr.

FS 101 (Freshman Seminar) 2 hrs.
SS 400 (Senior Seminar) 1 hr.

Total 49 hrs.

MAJOR LOWER AND UPPER LEVEL COURSES

Mathematics Courses
   MA 200 (Statistics) OR
   MA 400 (Probability) 3 hrs.
   MA 220 (Linear Algebra I) 3 hrs.
   MA 241 (Integral Calculus) 4 hrs.
   MA 242 (Multivariable Calculus) 3 hrs.
   MA 320 (Linear Algebra II) 3 hrs.
   MA 321 (Discrete Mathematics) 3 hrs.
   MA 420 (Abstract Algebra) 3 hrs.
   MA 440 (Mathematical Analysis) 3 hrs.
   Mathematics Electives: 15 hrs.
   MA 320 (Toplogy)
   MA 350 (Differential Equations)
   MA 366 (Visual Basic I)
   MA 400 (Probability)
   MA 441 (Numerical Analysis)
   MA 450 (Mathematical Topics)

General Electives/Minor Area* 33 hrs.

TOTAL 122 hrs.

*It is recommended that mathematics majors minor in business or information systems as well as complete at least two of the three following sequences: SC 111/112; SC 220/221; SC 240/241.
PURPOSE

The Bachelor of Arts Degree in Music is offered for the purpose of training qualified students whose career goals include performance, teaching, or church music. A broad and thorough foundation is provided in music theory, music history and literature. Artistic achievement is stressed in the student’s major applied area through the development of performance skills and general musicianship. The degree is offered with a choice of emphases: Vocal Performance, Piano Performance, or Instrumental Performance.

GOALS

The goals of the degree are to guide students into the pursuit of academic and artistic excellence within the framework of the Emmanuel College Philosophy, Mission and Institutional Aims. Furthermore, the Music Department will seek to develop students who will make significant contributions to their world through the sharing of these artistic achievements.

OBJECTIVES

The Music Department shares Emmanuel College’s commitment to a Christian liberal arts education, and functions as an integral part of that commitment: to enrich the cultural experiences of the general student body, and to prepare music students for the professional practice of music in performance, teaching, and worship. We are committed to develop musicians who possess knowledge, skills, and competence in the field.

Music program graduates should know the following:

1. Elements of the language of music: notation and analysis of pitch, rhythm, harmony, timbre, texture, form, and terminology applicable to instruments and voices.

2. Characteristics of artistic tone production, expressiveness, precise articulation, and correct performance practices of one’s major instrumental or vocal concentration.

3. Fundamentals of music theory and practice of the tonal musical periods and basic concepts of contemporary styles: harmony, texture, voice-leading, transposition, and modulation.

4. History of Western musical styles and forms from the medieval to contemporary periods, including secular and sacred masterworks for solo voices, instruments, chamber, and large ensembles.

5. History of non-Western musical styles, elements, performance media, and forms.

6. Ability to explain to others about music as an art form, as a means of communication, and as a part of intellectual and cultural heritage.


Music program graduates should be able to do the following:

1. Identify, notate, and perform rhythmic, melodic, and harmonic materials via aural and visual activities.

2. Demonstrate skills necessary for continued advancement and achievement as a vocal / instrumental performer on one’s major and minor instruments.

3. Analyze music of diverse styles and genres; orchestrate, arrange, and compose simple pieces in traditional forms.

4. Recognize Western musical style periods, genres, and forms of major choral and instrumental masterworks, aurally and visually.

5. Recognize basic generic non-Western musical styles, elements, and performance media, aurally and visually.

6. Teach others in private studios, private/public schools and churches, about music as an art form, a means of communication, and as part of their cultural and Christian heritage.

7. Evaluate musical ideas and assess methods of instruction, using diverse learning systems, styles, and repertoires.

8. Lead music in Christian worship.
ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

1. Students must complete an application for admission to the major.

2. Students entering the program must have a minimum high school grade point average of 2.00.

3. An audition and admission interview with the music faculty will be scheduled prior to the first semester registration. Students entering the program must pass the entrance audition demonstrating acceptable levels of proficiency on their chosen instruments, e.g. performing pitches and rhythms accurately.

   Early audition during the senior year of high school is preferable. However, placement interviews and auditions will be held during New Student Orientation when arranged with the music faculty in advance. For specific information concerning interviews, auditions, repertoire, scholarships, or departmental requirements, contact the Music Department in writing or call the Music Faculty at the College telephone numbers.

   Students who wish to audition for a music scholarship must complete the audition by March 1 to be considered for the fall semester. Contact the Student Financial Aid Office for more information.

4. Students not meeting the minimum standards of proficiency will be allowed to enter the program as a music minor. At the end of two semesters, students will be re-evaluated as to their progress in music theory and applied music. If an acceptable level of proficiency has been reached, the student will be admitted into the program as a music major. If not admitted, the student may remain as a music minor only.

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete an audition in the primary applied music areas, for the purpose of classification.

2. Take a written placement test in music theory. Any student scoring below 75% will be required to enroll in MU 140I (Music Theory I Intensive).

3. Maintain an average grade of “B” in each major applied music course and a minimum grade of “C” in all other music courses.

4. Perform in Music Seminars and Department Recitals as scheduled.

5. Perform a final exam jury in each applied music course for which the student has registered.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Completion of required courses in the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Music and a minimum of 120 hours, depending on the particular emphasis, will qualify a student for graduation. A minimum grade point average of 2.50 is required.

The keyboard proficiency examination is a part of a continuing effort to prepare our graduates for their respective careers in the best and most thorough manner possible. It is included in the program because the development of basic keyboard skills is considered essential to success in all musical careers. Students should be able to demonstrate facility in the following areas: sight-reading, technique (scales, arpeggios & chord progressions), transposition, harmonization of a melody and score reading. The music faculty recommends that the keyboard proficiency exam be taken after four semesters of piano study. Satisfactory completion of this examination is required for graduation.

MUSIC AS AN ELECTIVE

When teaching schedules permit, the general student may enroll in applied music with the permission of the Music Faculty. Students wishing to enroll in other music courses must meet the entrance requirements of the major or minor student.

MUSIC MAJOR

BACHELOR OF ARTS

LIBERAL ARTS CORE

Communication Skills
- EN 101, 102 (Freshman Composition) 6 hrs.
- CM 130 (Intro. to Communication) 3 hrs.

Humanities
- EN 200 (Intro to Literature) 3 hrs.
- Foreign Language I (French, Spanish) 4 hrs.

Social and Behavioral Science
- History 3 hrs.
- Psychology/Sociology/Economics/Political Science 3 hrs.

Natural Sciences/Mathematical Reasoning
- Science (Lab course) 4 hrs.
- Mathematics 3 hrs.
Christian Ministries
BI 140, 141 (Biblical Hist & Literature) 6 hrs.
BI 300 (Gospel of John) 3 hrs.
TH 237 (Christian Ethics) 3 hrs.

Physical Wellness
PE 105 (Total Fitness) 1 hr.

FS 101 (Freshman Seminar) 2 hrs.
SS 400 (Senior Seminar) 1 hr.

Total 45 hrs.

MAJOR LOWER AND UPPER LEVEL COURSES

Humanities Courses
Foreign Language II (French, Spanish) 4 hrs.

Music Core Courses
MU 140, 141 (Music Theory I & II) 6 hrs.
MU 142, 143 (Sight Sing/Ear Train) 2 hrs.
MU 220, 230 (Music History I & II) 6 hrs.
MU 336 (Music Ministry) 3 hrs.
MU 240, 241 (Music Theory III & IV) 6 hrs.
MU 242, 243 (Sight Sing/Ear Train) 2 hrs.
MU 300 (World Music) 2 hrs.
MU 340 (Counterpoint) 2 hrs.
MU 350 (Orchestration and Arranging) 2 hrs.
MU 400 (Conducting) 3 hrs.

Applied Music
Major Instrument 14 hrs.
Minor Instrument 4 hrs.
MU 099 (Music Seminar) NC
Large Ensemble (Chorale/Instrumental)* 8 hrs.
MU 495 (Senior Recital) 1 hr.

CHOOSE ONE OF THE FOLLOWING EMPHASSES:

VOCAL PERFORMANCE EMPHASIS:
MU 170 (Voice Class) 1 hr.
MU 250 (Diction) 3 hrs.
MU 329 (Vocal Literature) 2 hrs.
MU 470 (Vocal Pedagogy) 3 hrs.
Instrumental Techniques 2 hrs.
General Electives 3 hrs.
(Recommended: HU 200, HU 203, Literature)

PIANO PERFORMANCE EMPHASIS:
MU 245 (Accompanying) 1 hr.
MU 246 (Improvisation) 1 hr.
MU 326 (Piano Literature) 2 hrs.
MU 360 (Piano Pedagogy) 3 hrs.
Instrumental Techniques 4 hrs.
General Electives 3 hrs.
(Recommended: HU 200, HU 203, Literature)

INSTRUMENTAL PERFORMANCE EMPHASIS:
HU 200 (Art/Music Appreciation) 3 hrs.
MU 320 (Instrumental Lit/Pedagogy) 3 hrs.
Instrumental Techniques 4 hrs.
Music/General Electives 3 hrs.
(Recommended: HU 203, Literature)

TOTAL 120-121 hrs.

ADDITIONAL MUSIC REQUIREMENTS

MU 099 (Seminar) must be taken concurrently with every applied music course. Music Seminar, recital attendance, and recital performance are required of all Music Majors. The number of seminars and recitals is determined by the Music Faculty with regard to the number of required events and Cultural Awareness Concerts scheduled for the semester.

*Voice Majors may take one semester of Musical Theatre (MU 201) to count toward 1 hour of the 8 hours of required Ensemble credit.
MUSIC MINOR

ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS
The Music Minor is available to any qualified student who is also pursuing a Bachelor’s Degree in another area.

Students must complete the following before admission into the Music Minor:

1. An application for admission into the minor.

2. An interview and audition with the Music Faculty in the student’s primary performing area.

3. A written placement test in music theory. Any student scoring below 75% on the exam will be required to enroll in MU 100 (Fundamentals of Music) concurrently with MU 140 (Music Theory I).

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MU 140, 141 (Music Theory I &amp; II)</td>
<td>6 hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 142, 143 (Sight Sing/Ear Train.)</td>
<td>2 hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 230 (Music History/Literature II)</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 336 (Music Ministry)</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Must include 2 hrs. of Piano)</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Ensemble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Chorale/Instrumental)</td>
<td>1 hr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU 099 (Music Seminar)</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL: 18 hrs.
PRE-LAW

PURPOSE
The Pre-Law Major provides a foundation for understanding basic needs and problems common to all mankind deemed vital to the student of law. The study of history provides a look at past attempts to deal with complicated human activities. The study of psychology and sociology provides an insight into human culture, habits, and mental pursuits. An acquaintance with business will bring understanding of human beings as they seek to survive economically, and the study of language and communication will provide the skill that will allow the student of law to convey his/her thoughts to others efficiently and effectively.

GOALS
The goal of the Pre-Law Major is to prepare the student, with completion of additional professional training, to pursue a career in law, criminal justice, or para-legal activity.

OBJECTIVES
A Graduate of the Emmanuel College Program in Pre-Law should know the following:

1. The primary theoretical and substantive divisions of American Law.
2. The divisions of our national government.
3. The unique and common functions of American federal, state and local governments.
4. The trends of Constitutional interpretation.
5. The main terms and concepts and ideologies of politics and political science.
6. The stages of development of the Western cultural tradition.
7. The stages of development of U.S. history.
8. The influence Protestant Christian doctrine had on the development of American legal and political traditions.

A Graduate of the Emmanuel College Program in Pre-Law should be able to do the following:

1. Write an analytical and persuasive research essay that demonstrates an understanding of the appropriate style, documentation method, and formatting of a legal or historical article.
2. Write an analytical or persuasive research essay using appropriate historical, legal or political theory, based on a given topic.
3. Write a comprehensive essay applying biblical themes and values to modern day historical and legal issues.
4. Identify the political, historical, legal and ideological point of view used scholars of law and history as they appear in journals, newspaper articles and other media.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
1. Submit an application for admission to the Pre-Law Major to the Social and Behavioral Sciences Department.
2. The completion of at least 24 semester hours of work at Emmanuel College with a grade point average of 2.50 or higher.
3. An interview with the Qualifying Committee from the faculty will be scheduled to ascertain suitability for entry into the program.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS
1. Completion of required courses in the Liberal Arts Core. Completion of lower and upper level required courses for the Pre-Law Major. At least 40 hours must be upper level courses.
2. For the Bachelor of Science in Pre-Law: Completion of required courses for a minor in another area. For the Bachelor of Arts in Pre-Law: Completion of twelve (12) hours in a foreign language.
PRE-LAW MAJOR

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE OPTION

LIBERAL ARTS CORE

Communication Skills
- EN 101, 102 (Freshman Composition) 6 hrs.
- CM 130 (Intro. to Communication) 3 hrs.

Humanities
- EN 200 (Intro to Literature) 3 hrs.
- Art-Music Appreciation/Philosophy/Theater/Foreign Language/Literature 3 hrs.

Social and Behavioral Science
- History 3 hrs.
- Psychology/Sociology/Economics 3 hrs.

Natural Science/Mathematical Reasoning
- Science (lab course) 4 hrs.
- Mathematics 3 hrs.

Christian Ministries
- BI 140, 141 (Biblical Hist & Literature) 6 hrs.
- BI 300 (Gospel of John) 3 hrs.
- TH 237 (Christian Ethics) 3 hrs.

Physical Wellness
- PE 105 (Total Fitness) 1 hr.

FS 101 (Freshman Seminar) 2 hrs.
SS 400 (Senior Seminar) 1 hr.

Total 44 hrs

MAJOR LOWER AND UPPER LEVEL COURSES

History
- HY 110, 111 (Western Civ I or II) 3 hrs.
- HY 273 (American History II) 3 hrs.
- HY 301 (Georgia History) 3 hrs.
- HY 311 (Medieval History) 3 hrs.
- HY 315 (Renaissance/Reformation/Enlightenment) 3 hrs.
- HY 412 (20th Century Europe) 3 hrs.
- HY 435 (Expansion/American Nation) 3 hrs.
- HY 490 (Historiography) 3 hrs.

Social/Behavioral Sciences
- CM 230 (Media and Society) 3 hrs.
- CM 401 (Communication Law) 3 hrs.
- EN 395 (Critical Theories) 3 hrs.
- GY 101 (Human Geography) 3 hrs.
- PS 101 (American Government) 3 hrs.
- PS 102 (State and Local Government) 3 hrs.
- PY 210 (General Psychology) 3 hrs.
- SO 275 (Social Problems) 3 hrs.

Business
- One of the following: 3 hrs.
  - BU 200 (Economics I)
  - BU 300 (Management)
  - BU 310 (Business Law)
  - BU 360 (Business Communication)

Humanities
- EN 260 (Advanced Grammar) or
  EN 370 (Advanced Composition) 3 hrs.

Minor Area 18 hrs.

General Electives 6 hrs.

TOTAL 122 hrs.

BACHELOR OF ARTS OPTION

LIBERAL ARTS CORE

Communication Skills
- EN 101, 102 (Freshman Composition) 6 hrs.
- CM 130 (Intro. to Communication) 3 hrs.

Humanities
- EN 200 (Intro to Literature) 3 hrs.
- Art-Music Appreciation/Philosophy/Theater/Literature 3 hrs.

Social and Behavioral Sciences
- History 3 hrs.
- Psychology/Sociology/Economics 3 hrs.

Natural Science/Mathematical Reasoning
- Science (Lab course) 4 hrs.
- Mathematics 3 hrs.

Christian Ministries
- BI 140, 141 (Biblical Hist & Literature) 6 hrs.
- BI 300 (Gospel of John) 3 hrs.
- TH 237 (Christian Ethics) 3 hrs.

Physical Wellness
- PE 105 (Total Fitness) 1 hr.
### Programs of Study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FS 101 (Freshman Seminar)</td>
<td>2 hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS 400 (Senior Seminar)</td>
<td>1 hr.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total** 44 hrs.

### Major Lower And Upper Level Courses

#### History
- HY 110, 111 (Western Civ I or II) 3 hrs.
- HY 273 (American History II) 3 hrs.
- HY 301 (Georgia History) 3 hrs.
- HY 311 (Medieval History) 3 hrs.
- HY 315 (Renaissance/Reformation/Enlightenment) 3 hrs.
- HY 412 (20th Century Europe) 3 hrs.
- HY 435 (Expansion/American Nation) 3 hrs.
- HY 490 (Historiography) 3 hrs.

#### Social/Behavioral Sciences
- CM 230 (Media and Society) 3 hrs.
- CM 401 (Communication Law) 3 hrs.
- EN 293 (Oxford Christians) or
  - EN 395 (Critical Theories) or
  - EN 345/346 (American Authors) 3 hrs.
- GY 101 (Human Geography) 3 hrs.
- PS 101 (American Government) 3 hrs.
- PS 102 (State and Local Government) 3 hrs.
- PY 210 (General Psychology) 3 hrs.
- SO 275 (Social Problems) 3 hrs.

#### Business
- One of the following: 3 hrs.
  - BU 200 (Economics I)
  - BU 300 (Management)
  - BU 310 (Business Law)
  - BU 360 (Business Communication)

#### Humanities
- EN 260 (Advanced Grammar) or
  - EN 370 (Advanced Composition) 3 hrs.

#### Foreign Language
- (French, Spanish, Greek) 12 hrs.

#### Electives
- 12 hrs.

**Total** 122 hrs.

### Pre-Law Minor

#### Admissions Requirements
Pre-Law Minor applicants must submit to the Social and Behavioral Science Department an application for entry to the program. Qualifications for admission to the Pre-Law Minor:

1. Completion of one course in social science at Emmanuel College with the grade of “B”;
2. Grade point average of at least 2.00;
3. Maintain an average of 2.5 in social science courses.

#### Requirements
In addition to completion of the Liberal Arts Core and completion of the requirements for the major in another area, the following courses must be taken to qualify as a Pre-Law Minor.

**Social Science Courses**
- HY 272 (American History I) or
  - HY 273 (American History II) 3 hrs.
- HY 301 (Georgia History) 3 hrs.
- PS 101 (American Government) 3 hrs.
- PS 102 (State and Local Government) 3 hrs.
- Choose two of the following: 6 hrs.
  - BU 200 (Macroeconomics)
  - BU 310 (Business Law)
  - EN 260 (Advanced Grammar)
  - PY 210 (General Psychology)
  - PH 200 (Philosophy)

**Total** 18 hrs.
PRE-PROFESSIONAL STUDIES

PURPOSE
The Pre-Professional Program at Emmanuel College is designed to meet the needs of students with the intention of further studies in the areas of Medicine and Dentistry. Upon completion of the Pre-Professional Program at Emmanuel College our majors will be prepared for graduate schools.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES
Upon completion of the Pre-Professional program, graduates should be able to demonstrate the following:

I. Knowledge
1. Graduates will have a working knowledge of biological vocabulary

2. Graduates should be able to explain the concepts in the following six critical areas of biology in their own words: interaction and interdependence; genetic continuity and reproduction; growth, development, and differentiation; energy; matter; and organization.

3. Graduates will be able to articulate what the scientific process means philosophically (i.e., be able to distinguish science from non-science).

4. Graduates will be able to describe biology and science in context with a liberal arts education.

II. Use of technology to create knowledge
1. Graduates will know the scientific techniques of observation, measurement, sampling and analysis

2. Graduates will demonstrate a working knowledge of the various technological tools used in biological research.

3. Graduates will demonstrate an ability to use laboratory and computer technologies to gather information, analyze, and communicate findings.

4. Graduates will demonstrate a working knowledge of processes, protocols, and proper operation of instrumentation and software that provides them with information and analyses on biological phenomena.

III. Communication of knowledge
1. Graduates will be able to clearly articulate the problem at hand or objective of a study, and then analyze and discuss the available data, drawing conclusions warranted by the evidence.

2. Graduates will be competent in scientific writing and oral communication. Graduates will know and be able to apply the scientific method (i.e., to understand procedural knowledge and skills so that one can carry out a scientific study as well as critically analyze the work of others -- part of structural biological literacy). This includes the ability to develop hypotheses and make predictions; design experiments to test hypotheses; and critically evaluate results and draw conclusions.

3. Graduates will be able to develop a clear, relevant research prospectus. The question should address precisely what the student wants to know. Properly formulated, a well constructed question will guide the student research process. The graduate will be able to communicate the research process and his/her conclusions. No research project is complete until the final product is disseminated in a format suitable for presentation to an interested community. A presentation may be written, visual, verbal or use other means consistent with professional norms as long as the final product adequately communicates to the intended audience.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
The student must have completed the core curriculum requirements and earned a cumulative grade point average of 2.5 or above on all work attempted. A minimum grade of “C” is required in SC 111 and SC 112 (Biology I and II).

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS
Completion of all basic requirements for graduation from Emmanuel College, including the Liberal Arts Core and the Major Lower and Upper Level courses specified for this major. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.5 is required for graduation with a Bachelor of Science in Pro-Professional Studies.
**PRE-PROFESSIONAL MAJOR**

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE**

**LIBERAL ARTS CORE**

**Communication Skill**  
EN101, 102 (Freshman Composition)  6 hrs.  
CM130 (Intro to Communication)  3 hrs.

**Humanities**  
EN 200 (Intro to Literature)  3 hrs.  
Art-Music Appreciation/Philosophy/Theater/Foreign Language/Literature  3 hrs.

**Social and Behavioral Sciences**  
History (American or World)  3 hrs.  
PY 210 (Psychology)  3 hrs.

**Natural Sciences/Mathematical Reasoning**  
SC 111, 112 (Biology I & II for majors)  8 hrs.  
MA 240 (Calculus I)  4 hrs.

**Christian Ministries**  
BI 140, 141 (Biblical Hist & Literature)  6 hrs.  
BI300 (Gospel of John)  3 hrs.  
TH 237 (Christian Ethics)  3 hrs.

**Physical Wellness**  
PE 105 (Total Fitness)  1 hr.

**FS 101 (Freshman Seminar)**  2 hrs.  
**SS 400 (Senior Seminar)**  1 hr.

**Total**  49 hrs.

**MAJOR LOWER AND UPPER LEVEL COURSES**

**Natural Science**  
SC 220, 221 (General Chemistry I & II)  8 hrs.  
SC 240, 241 (Physics I & II)  8 hrs.  
SC 320, 321 (Organic Chemistry I & II)  8 hrs.  
SC 330, 331 (Ana & Physiology I & II)  8 hrs.  
SC 332 (Cell and Molecular)  4 hrs.  
SC 340 (Microbiology)  4 hrs.  
SC 351 (Introduction to Research)  2 hrs.  
SC 352 (Directed Research)  2 hrs.  
SC 420, 421 (Biochemistry I & II)  8 hrs.  
SC 430 (Genetics)  4 hrs.

**Guided Electives**  
(P.O.D for any upper level course from Natural Science, Math)  13 hrs.

**General Electives**  6 hrs.

**TOTAL**  124 hrs.

**Foreign Language should also be considered as beneficial for some pre-professional degrees. Consult the professional schools to which you will apply.**
PSYCHOLOGY

PURPOSE

The purpose of the Psychology program at Emmanuel College is to provide students with a broad-based knowledge of the history of psychology as a science, its current fund of information concerning biopsychosocial process, the application of psychological principles to professional practice, and the experiential and theoretical integration of psychology and Christianity. Furthermore, those students completing the psychology degree will have the background to pursue graduate level programs in psychology, counseling, or social work.

Our mission is to prepare students for one of many endeavors:

a. graduate study in psychology or a psychology-related field;
b. a career in the helping professions; and,
c. an enlightened understanding of God, themselves, and others as they enter the world after college.

GOALS

To accomplish its purpose, the Psychology program will:

1. Examine both the modern and ancient aspects of the discipline of psychology.
2. Help students gain a broad based knowledge in the current field of psychology.
3. Train students from a Christian perspective and develop skills in interpersonal relationships, communication with clients, and interviewing techniques.
4. Increase students’ understanding of the integrative aspects of psychology, spirituality, and Christianity.
5. Encourage students to make progress toward personal, social, and spiritual maturation.
6. Help students gain necessary skills in the interpretation of human behavior, thought, and emotion.
7. Expose students to the many applied areas in psychology and help prepare them for graduate programs or vocational choices.

OBJECTIVES

Graduates of the Psychology program should possess the following knowledge base at an undergraduate level of proficiency:

1. Cognitive processes, including language, memory, learning, think, and cognition.
2. Biological foundations of behavior, including physiology, sensation, perception, comparative psychology, and ethology.
3. Therapeutic applications of psychological principles, including personality, abnormal, and clinical therapies.
4. Biopsychosocial development, including developmental and social processes.
5. Secular (APA) and Christian codes of ethics as applied to various areas of professional psychology.

Graduates of the Psychology program should possess the following skills at an undergraduate level of proficiency:

6. Evaluate an experiment within the realm of the behavioral sciences.
7. Organize and give formal presentations in a variety of settings, such as academic, church, or community.
8. Use effective interpersonal relationship skills in the classroom or in a therapeutic setting.

ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGIES

The Psychology program will assess its program and student learning outcomes in the following ways:
Program-Level Assessments
Program level assessments shall occur at the program objective level and measure how well out students are attaining those objectives. The methodologies by which these objectives shall be assessed are as follows:

Primary Assessment:

1. Psychology Exit Exam that covers the essential knowledge base of undergraduate psychology (Objectives 1, 2, 3, 5) that is administered in the students’ final semester.
2. Psychology Seminar (PY 400 Ethics Exam) (Objective 4).

Secondary Assessment:
All of these data will be maintained in a departmental file.

1. Portfolios comprised of students’ research projects or experimental designs (Objective 6).
2. Rubrics assessing performance skills (counseling, formal oral presentations) that reflect teacher observations, video tape sessions, or self-assessments (Objectives 7, 8).

ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS
The student must have completed the core curriculum requirements and earned a cumulative grade point average of 2.5 or above on all work attempted through the sophomore year. Students whose cumulative grade point average is less than the 2.5 requirement at the beginning of their junior year will have one semester to make substantial improvement toward a 2.5 cumulative grade point average. Substantial improvement is defined as having the possibility of achieving the required GPA by the end of the next semester. If this does not happen, the student will not be considered a Psychology Major. A minimum of “C” is required on English 101, 102, CM 130 and PY 210.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS
Completion of all basic requirements for graduation from Emmanuel College includes completion of the core curriculum, the major requirements for either the Bachelor of Science in Psychology or the Bachelor of Arts in Psychology, and a minimum grade point average of 2.5.
PY 411 (Spiritual Formation II) 3 hrs.
PY 412 (Biological Bases of Behavior) 3 hrs.
PY 416 (Abnormal Psychology) 3 hrs.
PY 429 (Social Psychology) 3 hrs.
PY 430 (Cross-Cultural Issues) 3 hrs.
PY 432 (Basic Counseling Skills) 3 hrs.
PY 440 (Psychological Testing) 3 hrs.
Psychology Electives 6 hrs.
(PY 306, PY 435, PY 480)

General Electives 15 hrs.
TOTAL 122 hrs.

BACHELOR OF ARTS OPTION

LIBERAL ARTS CORE

Communication Skills
EN 101, 102 (Freshman Composition) 6 hrs.
CM 130 (Intro. to Communication) 3 hrs.

Humanities
EN 200 (Intro to Literature) 3 hrs.
Art-Music Appreciation/Philosophy/Theater/Foreign Language/Literature 3 hrs.

Social and Behavioral Sciences
History (American or World) 3 hrs.
SO 172 (Sociology) 3 hrs.

Natural Sciences/Mathematical Reasoning
SC 111, 112 (Biology I & II) OR
SC 220 (Chemistry I) AND
SC 111 (Biology I) 8 hrs.
Mathematics (College Algebra or higher) 3 hrs.

Christian Ministries
BI 140, 141 (Biblical Hist & Literature) 6 hrs.
BI 300 (Gospel of John) 3 hrs.
TH 237 (Christian Ethics) 3 hrs.

Physical Wellness
PE 105 (Total Fitness) 1 hr.

FS 101 (Freshman Seminar) 2 hrs.
SS 400 (Senior Seminar) 1 hr.
Total 48 hrs.

MAJOR LOWER AND UPPER LEVEL COURSES

Computer Courses
BU 250 (Computer Applications) 3 hrs.

Foreign Language Courses
Foreign Language
(Greek, Spanish, French) 8 hrs.

Psychology Courses
PY 210 (General Psychology) 3 hrs.
PY 220 (Human Growth) 3 hrs.
PY 305 (Behavioral Statistics) 3 hrs.
PY 307 (Research Design) 3 hrs.
PY 314 (History and Systems) 3 hrs.
PY 331 (Personality Theories) 3 hrs.
PY 400 (Psychology Seminar) 3 hrs.
PY 410 (Spiritual Formation I) 3 hrs.
PY 411 (Spiritual Formation II) 3 hrs.
PY 412 (Biological Bases of Behavior) 3 hrs.
PY 416 (Abnormal Psychology) 3 hrs.
PY 429 (Social Psychology) 3 hrs.
PY 432 (Basic Counseling Skills) 3 hrs.
PY 440 (Psychological Testing) 3 hrs.
Psychology Electives 6 hrs.
(PY 306, PY 435, PY 480)

General Electives 15 hrs.
TOTAL 122 hrs.

PSYCHOLOGY MINOR

ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS
The student must have a minimum grade point average of 2.00 on all work completed.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE PSYCHOLOGY MINOR
In addition to completion of the Liberal Arts Core and completion of the requirements for the major in another area, the following courses must be taken to qualify as a Psychology Minor. The Psychology minor requires 18 total hours in Psychology courses comprised of 9 hours of Required Psychology Courses and 9 hours of Elective Psychology Courses. These 18 hours cannot overlap and be used to satisfy the requirements for both the major or minor.

PY 210 (General Psychology) 3 hrs.
PY 220 (Human Growth) 3 hrs.
Psychology Upper Level Electives 12 hrs.
Select any other four courses from the Psychology course offerings that are not required within the hourly requirements of a major.

TOTAL 18 hrs.
PURPOSE
The School of Christian Ministries was established at Emmanuel College in 1972 to provide four year baccalaureate studies in Bible and Christian Ministry. As an academic department within Emmanuel College, it offers a Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science degree in Christian Ministries, and a Bachelor of Science degree in Worship and Music Ministry. The Bachelor of Arts degree differs primarily from the Bachelor of Science degrees by requiring courses in New Testament Greek.

Both of the Bachelor degree programs incorporate the college liberal arts educational core with biblical, theological, and ministry courses. In addition, the Worship and Music Ministry degree also offers additional courses specifically designed to train those planning on entering into the area of music ministry within the church. A basic purpose of both programs is to promote Christian understanding, spiritual formation, character development, and basic ministry skills. Students who graduate from the School of Christian Ministries will have had the necessary studies to assist them in developing a biblical understanding of the world, the opportunity to participate in volunteer Christian service, as well as the opportunity to combine their classroom learning with real-life training in an extended internship experience. Christian faith, Christian practice, and practical training are inseparable elements in the educational experience of the degree programs offered by the School of Christian Ministries.

GOALS

DEVELOPMENT OF CHRISTIAN UNDERSTANDING

1. To help the student experience a liberal arts educational core in critical thinking, communication, computer literacy, natural science, art, and literature.

2. To help the student acquire a basic knowledge of the Bible and a knowledge of God revealed in Jesus Christ as unfolded in biblical history and literature.

3. To help the student understand Christian ideas, including key Pentecostal Holiness Church doctrines, which are relevant for developing a Christ-centered worldview.

4. To help the students assess the role of Christianity in a multicultural and pluralistic world.

DEVELOPMENT OF CHRISTIAN CHARACTER AND LIVING

5. To encourage the student to develop Christlike moral decision making, and to seek God through prayer and other Biblical spiritual disciplines.

6. To provide the students on campus and off campus experiences for integrating Christlike attitudes and practices of Christian service.

DEVELOPMENT OF CHRISTIAN MINISTRY

7. To assist students in understanding their individual callings, and identifying their spiritual gifts, interests, and skills in various forms of Christian ministry.

8. To help students experience a balance between knowing and doing in ministry, between Christian understanding and Christian practice, between academic studies and volunteer Christian service and ministry internship.

OBJECTIVES
Graduates of the School of Christian Ministries should demonstrate the following knowledge, skills, and practices:

1. A knowledge of the Bible in its historical, cultural, and literary contexts.

2. A knowledge of the principles and practice of sound biblical interpretation.

3. A knowledge of the key themes and doctrines in the development of Christian theology throughout the history of the church, including representative views of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church.
4. A knowledge of and ability to use various methodologies related to the practice of ministry.

5. The ability to use traditional Christian disciplines as a means of contributing to a life of ongoing Christian formation.

ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

The Christian Ministries programs are open to all qualified majors who desire higher education in a Christian environment. Applicants must be of sound Christian character, committed to fulfilling God’s call on their lives, and interested in preparing themselves for a life of Christian service in one form or another.

1. All applicants must give evidence of a Christian conversion experience and a sincere desire to seek and experience the truths of God’s Word. Applicants must be committed to the will of God for their lives and to a life of service for Jesus Christ.

2. Before making application to the SCM, the student must have completed the following courses in the liberal arts core with a grade of “C” or above: EN101, EN102, CM130, BI140, BI141, TH237.

3. Applicants must have a minimum of a 2.00 grade point average on a 4.00 scale on all course work completed at Emmanuel College.

4. In addition to being admitted to Emmanuel College, applicants must fulfill specific application requirements stated on the SCM application form. Official admission to a SCM baccalaureate degree program is determined by the faculty in the SCM. Forms for application and letters of recommendation are available from the office of the chair of the School of Christian Ministries.

5. Once admitted to a SCM program, the student must maintain a 2.00 overall GPA in order to continue in the program, as well as complete chapel and Christian Service Practicum requirements.

6. Transfer credits which are applicable to the programs of the SCM are accepted as stated in the College’s Transfer Policy.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Students majoring and minoring in some program offered in the School of Christian Ministries should declare their major and/or minor early in their college experience in order to be able to enroll in the required courses when they are offered by the college. Courses should be taken according to the suggested course sequence plan if timely graduation is desired.

SCM majors must have a minimum 2.00 GPA on all course work taken. A minimum grade of “C” must be earned in the previously identified courses from the liberal arts core as well as all courses within the SCM core. In the event a grade of “D” or lower is earned in any required SCM course, each course must be retaken until at least a “C” grade is earned. Any time a student’s GPA falls below 2.00, the student will be placed on probation with the SCM. Failure to improve the GPA to 2.00 or higher within two semesters will result in dismissal from the SCM degree program.

An SCM degree candidate at Emmanuel College must spend at least three sequential semesters (excluding summer) in residence, carrying a minimum of 12 credits per semester. For two of these semesters, the student must be registered as a senior. These residential requirements reflect the SCM’s emphasis on growth and development in personal character and ministry. SCM majors must take at least 30 hours of their major in residence. Included in these thirty hours must be HT410.

In addition, any courses taken from other institutions while a student is attending EC full time must be approved by the SCM faculty in order for such courses to be counted toward the student’s degree program. This approval must be granted prior to the student’s enrollment in any such course. In order to gain approval students must submit a letter to the Dean of the SCM explaining the course they wish to take and the reason it cannot be taken on campus.

Mere completion of a curricular program is not regarded as sufficient to meet graduation requirements. A student must be officially accepted by the SCM and fulfill additional SCM requirements before courses can be used in an SCM baccalaureate degree program.

During the junior or senior year, an SCM student must satisfy a public speaking requirement judged by an SCM faculty member in one of the following ways: (1) Speaking in an Emmanuel College or SCM Chapel; (2) Doing an oral presentation of ten minutes minimum in an approved junior or senior level course.

In addition to completing the requirements of chapel attendance, (SCM and EC Convocation), Christian service practicum, and internship, the student must be recommended for graduation by the vice president for student life, the supervisor
of the Christian service practicum, and an SCM faculty member. Other requirements for graduation are listed under Requirements for Graduation in this Catalog. Two final requirements for graduation are the successful passing of a comprehensive Bible/theology exit exam and participating in an SCM exit interview.

POSITION ON THEOLOGICAL PERSPECTIVES
While the School of Christian Ministries serves the Wesleyan and Pentecostal traditions of its sponsoring denomination, it recognizes the need to speak appreciatively of various theological traditions found in the historical church of Jesus Christ. Doctrinal unity among Christians is ultimately found in the person of Jesus Christ.

POSITION ON BIBLE TRANSLATION
The School of Christian ministries does not sanction only one translation but encourages its faculty and students to utilize the contributions various translations of God’s Word provide. Formal equivalent translations, such as the King James Version or New American Standard, are useful for seeing a more literal reading of the words and word-relationships in the original languages of the Bible. Dynamic equivalent translations, such as the New International Version or the Good News for Modern Man, express the meaning of Scripture using concepts more in line with contemporary language and ways of speaking. The SCM faculty encourages students to see that free translations and paraphrases are more a rephrasing and editing of Scriptures than actual translation. The SCM faculty believe that many of the translations available today serve to show the fundamentals of Christian doctrine.

WORSHIP AND MUSIC MINISTRY
The worship and music ministry major prepares students who will exalt Christ, who understand biblical worship, who are equipped to train local church musicians, and who will use music and worship to lead others into the presence of God.

ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS
1. Completion of an application for admission into the major.

2. Minimum high school grade point average of 2.00.

3. An audition and admission interview with the music faculty will be scheduled prior to the first semester registration. Students entering the program must pass the entrance audition demonstrating acceptable levels of proficiency on their chosen instruments, e.g. performing pitches and rhythms accurately.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

LIBERAL ARTS CORE

Communication Skills
EN 101, 102 (Freshman Composition)  6 hrs.
CM 130 (Oral Communication)  3 hrs.

Humanities
EN 200 (Intro to Literature)  3 hrs.
Art & Music Appreciation/Philosophy/Theatre/Literature/Foreign Language  3 hrs.

Social and Behavioral Science
History  3 hrs.
PY 210 (General Psychology) OR SO 172 (Intro. to Sociology)  3 hrs.

Natural Science/Mathematical Reasoning
SC 110 (Issues in Biology)  4 hrs.
MA 120 (College Algebra) or a Higher mathematics  3 hrs.

Christian Ministries
BI 140 (Old Testament Survey)  3 hrs.
BI 141 (New Testament Survey)  3 hrs.
BI 300 (Gospel of John)  3 hrs.
TH 237 (Christian Ethics)  3 hrs.

Physical Wellness
PE 105 (Total Fitness)  1 hr.

FS 101 (Freshman Seminar)  2 hrs.
SS 400 (Senior Seminar)  1 hr.

Total  44 hrs.

MAJOR LOWER AND UPPER LEVEL COURSES

Bible Courses
BI 275 (Biblical Interpretation)  3 hrs.
BI 215 (Pentateuch)  3 hrs.
BI 232 (Acts)  3 hrs.
BI 322 (Synoptic Gospels)  3 hrs.
BI 390 (Life and Epistles of Paul)  3 hrs.
BI 450 (Old Testament Prophets)  3 hrs.
Theology Courses
- HT 210 (Christian Thought and History) 3 hrs.
- HT 310 (Historical Theology 1) 3 hrs.
- HT 360 (Historical Theology 2) 3 hrs.
- HT 410 (Historical Theology 3) 3 hrs.

Ministry Courses
- MN 101 (Christian Ministry) 3 hrs.
- MN 235 (Personal Evangelism) 3 hrs.
- MN 285 (Intro to Christian Education) 3 hrs.
- MN 102/302
  - (Christian Service Practicum) NC
- MN 315 (Homiletics I) 3 hrs.
- MN 361 (Church Leadership I) 3 hrs.
- PY 410 (Spiritual Formation I) 3 hrs.

Internship
- MN 390 (Internship) 3 hrs.

Music Courses
- MU 140, 141 (Music Theory I & II) 6 hrs.
- MU 142, 143 (Sight Sing/Ear Train) 2 hrs.
- MU 230 (Music History II) 3 hrs.
- MU 300 (World Music) 2 hrs.
- MU 336 (Music Ministry) 3 hrs.
- MU 350 (Orchestration/Arranging) 2 hrs.
- MU 400 (Conducting) 3 hrs.

Applied Music
- Major Area 3 hrs.
- Piano* 4 hrs.
- Large Ensemble (Chorale/Instrumental) 2 hrs.

TOTAL 125 hrs.

*Students in the Worship and Music Ministry Major are required to pass the keyboard Proficiency Examination as appropriate for careers in the area of music ministry. The exam is taken after four semesters of piano study and student should be able to demonstrate basic facility in the following areas: sight-reading at the appropriate level, technique (scales, arpeggios, and chord progressions), reading chord charts, harmonization of a melody, and transposition. Since this test is adapted specifically for the Worship and Music Ministry Major, the faculty of the School of Christian Ministries makes final decisions as to Pass/Fail. Satisfactory completion is required for graduation.
ASSOCIATE DEGREES

ALLIED HEALTH

PURPOSE
The Allied Health Program at Emmanuel College is designed to provide the undergraduate prerequisites for a student pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in nursing, occupational therapy, nuclear and radiological sciences, respiratory therapy, medical technology, dental hygiene, health informatics, medical illustrations and physicians assistant. Since the prerequisites of each of the above mentioned allied health fields vary, the student should work closely with their Allied Health advisor to choose the required prerequisites for their transfer institution.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES
Upon completion of the Allied Health program, graduates should be able to demonstrate the following:

I. Knowledge

1. Graduates will have a working knowledge of biological vocabulary

2. Graduates should be able to explain the concepts in the following seven critical areas of biology in their own words: energy; matter; and organization; genetic continuity and reproduction; growth, development, and differentiation; structure and function of human body systems, organs and tissues; regulating homeostasis in the human body.

3. Graduates will be able to articulate what the scientific process means philosophically (i.e., be able to distinguish science from non-science).

4. Graduates will be able to describe biology and science in context with a liberal arts education.

II. Use of technology to create knowledge

1. Graduates will know the scientific techniques of observation, measurement, sampling and analysis

2. Graduates will demonstrate an ability to use laboratory and computer technologies to gather information, analyze, and communicate findings.

3. Graduates will demonstrate a working knowledge of processes, protocols, and proper operation of instrumentation and software that provides them with information and analyses on biological phenomena.

III. Communication of knowledge

1. Graduates will be able to clearly articulate the problem at hand or objective of a study, and then analyze and discuss the available data, drawing conclusions warranted by the evidence.

2. Graduates will be competent in scientific writing and oral communication. Graduates will know and be able to apply the scientific method (i.e., to understand procedural knowledge and skills so that one can carry out a scientific study as well as critically analyze the work of others -- part of structural biological literacy). This includes the ability to develop hypotheses and make predictions; design experiments to test hypotheses; and critically evaluate results and draw conclusions.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS
In order to graduate with an Associate of Science Degree in Allied Health, a student must complete the course requirements listed below (a minimum of 65 semester hours) with a minimum grade point average of 2.00 for all coursework taken and meet all other college graduation requirements outlined under Requirements for Graduation in this catalog.

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE

Communication Skills
- EN 101, 102 (Freshman Composition) 6 hrs.
- CM 130 (Intro. to Communication) 3 hrs.

Social and Behavioral Science
- PY 210 (General Psychology) 3 hrs.
- SO 172 (Sociology) 3 hrs.
- PY 220 (Human Growth) 3 hrs.
Natural Science/Mathematical Reasoning*
   SC 111 (Biology I) 4 hrs.
   SC 220 (Chemistry I) 4 hrs.
   SC 112 (Biology II) OR
       SC 221 (Chemistry II) OR
       SC 320 (Organic Chemistry I) 4 hrs.
   SC 112 (Biology II) OR
       SC 221 (Chemistry II) OR
       SC 320 (Organic Chemistry I) 4 hrs.
   SC 221 (Chemistry II) OR
       SC 320 (Organic Chemistry I) 4 hrs.
   SC 330 (Anatomy I) 8 hrs.
   SC 331 (Anatomy II) OR
       SC 240 (Physics I) 4 hrs.
   Mathematics
       (MA 124, 125, 175, 240) 3-4 hrs.
Christian Ministries
   BI 140, 141 (Biblical Hist & Literature) 6 hrs.
Humanities
   Art-Music Appreciation/Philosophy/
       Literature/Theater/Foreign Language 3 hrs.
Physical Wellness
   PE 105 (Total Fitness) 1 hr.
Guided Electives 9 hrs.
   (Contact Allied Health Advisor for more information on Guided Electives.)
FS 101 (Freshman Seminar) 2 hrs.
TOTAL 66-67 hrs.

*B Students in medical technology and physicians’ assistant must take SC 220 and SC 221 (Chemistry I and II) in place of SC 121 and SC 112.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

PURPOSE
This degree is designed for those students who wish to pursue a two-year degree in business administration. The curriculum is designed to prepare the student for immediate entry-level placement in the business job market, and will also prepare the student to go directly into a Bachelor’s Degree program here at Emmanuel. This degree also fills a need under the Trade Readjustment Act (TRA) which gives anyone who loses a job that is covered by this act eligibility for a two-year retraining program funded by the TRA. The Act requires that the candidate complete the program within two years. Therefore, most four-year programs are ineligible for funding.

GOALS
To accomplish its purpose, the Business Administration program will:

1. Provide education and training through business courses deemed essential to successful employment after graduation.

2. Maintain a visible involvement in the local business community, so as to provide avenues of exposure and support for students, as well as possible employment opportunities.

OBJECTIVES
Graduates of the Business Administration program should be able to do the following:

1. Demonstrate a knowledge base appropriate to an associate of business administration level of proficiency.

2. On an introductory level, integrate a knowledge of Scripture with business practice.

3. Demonstrate an ability to effectively write and speak in an appropriate business manner.

4. Demonstrate an ability to work well with business teams, including (but not limited to) taking initiative, working with different types of personality and leadership styles, and following through with assignments.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS
In order to graduate with an Associate of Science degree, a student must:

1. Complete the requirements listed below for the Business Administration curriculum (for a total of at least 61 semester hours).
2. Earn a minimum grade point average of 2.00 for all coursework taken. No grade below “C” in required business courses will be accepted for graduation credit.

3. Meet all other college graduation requirements outlined under Requirements for Graduation in this catalog.

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE

Communication Skills
EN 101, 102 (Freshman Composition) 6 hrs.
CM 130 (Intro. to Communication) 3 hrs.

Humanities
Art-Music Appreciation/Philosophy/Theater/Literature 3 hrs.

Social & Behavioral Science
History (American or World) 3 hrs.

Natural Sciences/Mathematical Reasoning
Science (Lab course) 4 hrs.
MA 124 (College Algebra) 3 hrs.
or a higher math

Christian Ministries
BI 140, 141 (Biblical Hist & Literature) 6 hrs.
TH 237 (Christian Ethics) 3 hrs.

Physical Wellness
PE 105 (Total Fitness) 1 hr.

FS 101 (Freshman Seminar) 2 hrs.

Business Courses
BU 200 (Macroeconomics) OR
BU 201 (Microeconomics) 3 hrs.
BU 250 (Computer Office Apps I) 3 hrs.
BU 251 (Computer Office Apps II) 3 hrs.
BU 261 (Financial Acct. I) 3 hrs.
BU 262 (Financial Acct. II) 3 hrs.
BU 285 (Personal Financial Mgmt) 3 hrs.
BU 300 (Mgmt/Org. Behavior) 3 hrs.
BU 305 (Marketing) 3 hrs.
BU 310 (Business Law) 3 hrs.

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS

Communication Skills
EN 101, 102 (Freshman Composition) 6 hrs.
CM 130 (Intro. to Communication) 3 hrs.

Humanities
Art-Music Appreciation/Philosophy/Theater/Literature 3 hrs.

Social & Behavioral Science
History (American or World) 3 hrs.

Christian Ministries
BI 140, 141 (Biblical Hist & Literature) 6 hrs.
TH 237 (Christian Ethics) 3 hrs.

Physical Wellness
PE 105 (Total Fitness) 1 hr.

FS 101 (Freshman Seminar) 2 hrs.

Business Courses
BU 200 (Macroeconomics) OR
BU 201 (Microeconomics) 3 hrs.
BU 250 (Computer Office Apps I) 3 hrs.
BU 251 (Computer Office Apps II) 3 hrs.
BU 261 (Financial Acct. I) 3 hrs.
BU 262 (Financial Acct. II) 3 hrs.
BU 285 (Personal Financial Mgmt) 3 hrs.
BU 300 (Mgmt/Org. Behavior) 3 hrs.
BU 305 (Marketing) 3 hrs.
BU 310 (Business Law) 3 hrs.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

In order to graduate with an Associate of Arts Degree in General Education, a student must complete the course requirements listed below (a minimum of 60 semester hours) with a minimum grade point average of 2.00 for all coursework taken and meet all other college graduation requirements outlined under Requirements for Graduation in this catalog.

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS

Communication Skills
EN 101, 102 (Freshman Composition) 6 hrs.
CM 130 (Intro. to Communication) 3 hrs.

Humanities*
EN 200 (Intro to Literature) 3 hrs.
Art-Music Appreciation/Philosophy/Theater/Foreign Language/Literature 6 hrs.

Social and Behavioral Science*
History 3 hrs.
Political Science/Psychology/Sociology/Economics/Geography/History 6 hrs.

Christian Ministries
BI 140, 141 (Biblical Hist & Literature) 6 hrs.

Natural Science/Mathematical Reasoning
Science (Lab course) 4 hrs.
Mathematics 3 hrs.
Pre-Pharmacy

Purpose
Upon completion of the Pre-Pharmacy Program at Emmanuel College, the graduate will have received a Christian, liberal arts core in addition to scientific training commiserate the admission requirements of the Pharmacy schools in the Southeastern United States.

Goal
The goal of the program is to provide foundational studies in the following areas which are needed to enroll in Pharmacy school: communication arts, social and behavioral sciences, mathematics, and natural sciences.

Objectives
Knowledge:
1. Graduates will demonstrate a knowledge of basic concepts of biology, general chemistry, organic chemistry, physics (mechanics) and mathematical reasoning (including statistics).
2. Graduates will be able to explain what the scientific process means philosophically (i.e., be able to identify the difference between science and non-science).

Use of technology to create knowledge:
3. Graduates will know the scientific techniques of observation, measurement, sampling and analysis.
4. Graduates will use demonstrate an ability to use laboratory and computer technologies to gather information, analyze, and communicate findings.

Graduation Requirements
In order to graduate with an Associate of Arts Degree in Pre-Pharmacy, a student must complete the course requirements listed below (a minimum of 65 semester hours) with a minimum grade point average of 2.00 for all coursework taken and meet all other college graduation requirements outlined under Requirements for Graduation in this catalog.

Physical Wellness
PE 105 (Total Fitness) 1 hr.
Electives 17 hrs.
FS 101 (Freshman Seminar) 2 hrs.
TOTAL 60 hrs.

*Students who are following curricula which place emphasis on mathematics and science may request at the beginning of the sophomore year to be permitted to make the following substitutions:
A student with a total of 20 hours of math/science (this is 12 hours above the 3-hour math and 4-hour science requirement) may substitute 3 hours of math/science courses for one of the options under humanities or social science.
A student with a total of 23 or more hours of math/science (15 or more hours above requirements) may substitute for one option under both humanities and social science. A student may not substitute for two humanities or two social science courses under this provision.
ASSOCIATE OF ARTS

Communication Skills
   EN 101, 102 (Freshman Composition)    6 hrs.
   CM 130 (Intro. to Communication)      3 hrs.

Social and Behavioral Science
   BU 200 (Economics I) or
      BU 201 (Economics II)          3 hrs.
   HY 272 (American History I) OR
      HY 273 (American History)      3 hrs.
   PS 101 (American Government)       3 hrs.
   PY 210 (General Psychology)       3 hrs.

Mathematical Reasoning
   MA 175 (Precalculus)              4 hrs.
   MA 200 (Statistics)               3 hrs.
   MA 240 (Calculus I)               4 hrs.

Natural Science
   SC 111, 112 (Biology I & II)       8 hrs.
      (Lab sequence)                  
   SC 220, 221 (Chemistry I & II)    8 hrs.
      (Lab sequence)                  
   SC 320, 321 (Organic Chemistry I & II)  8 hrs.
      (Lab sequence)                  

Humanities
   BI 140, 141 (Biblical Hist & Literature)  6 hrs

Physical Wellness
   PE 105 (Total Fitness)            1 hr.

FS 101 (Freshman Seminar)           2 hrs.

TOTAL                                  65 hrs.
VII. COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

COURSE NUMBERINGS
- 000-099 Developmental Level Courses
- 100-199 Freshman Level Courses
- 200-299 Sophomore Level Courses
- 300-399 Junior Level Courses
- 400-499 Senior Level Courses

In general, freshman-level courses should be taken before sophomore-level; sophomore-level before junior-level and junior-level before senior level. Students who desire a change from the normal requirements of a degree program (e.g., a substitution or a waiver) must complete and file a Course Substitution/Waiver form with the registrar, who will make the appropriate notations in the CRIS registration system. Completion of the form will require the advisor to consult with the registrar and will require the student to obtain the signatures of the advisor, the department chair, and the vice president for academic affairs (in that order). The form must be returned to the registrar to complete the course substitution/waiver process.

COURSE LISTINGS

The courses offered at Emmanuel College are listed in alphabetical order. The information contains a course number, title, description, hours credit, and semesters offered. Courses generally meet as many times per week as credit hours indicate.

BUSINESS

BU 175 Introduction to Business (Infrequent) 3 hrs.

This is a survey course of the various fields of business designed to acquaint the student with the basic principles and practices involved in the interrelated functions of business and career possibilities in the business world.

BU 200 Principles of Macroeconomics (Fall) 3 hrs.

This course is the introduction to the American economic system and economic analysis with an overall picture of the operation of the economy. Included are the basic economic theories of supply and demand, production possibilities, performance measures, circular flow of income, inflation and unemployment, the roles of fiscal policy and monetary policy, and economic growth.

BU 201 Principles of Microeconomics (Spring) 3 hrs.

This course is the study of economics with an emphasis on the theory of the firm, along with price theory and decision making by individuals, households and firms. Other topics include the determination of prices in various market structures, the distribution of income along functional lines, international trade, and comparative economic systems.

BU 221/321/421 Business Leadership (Infrequent) 1 hr.

This course provides students the opportunity to develop business leadership, teamwork, and communication skills through learning, practicing, and teaching the business principles found in free enterprise, especially within the local community. This course is open to all students, with the expectation that students will join Students in Free Enterprise (SIFE) in the fall of the academic year, continuing their membership well into the spring semester. There shall be a minimum of one hour in class, plus two hours of volunteer work per week. Students may not take this class more than three (3) times. Prerequisite: At least sophomore standing or permission of SIFE faculty advisor.

BU 250 Computer Office Applications I (Fall, Spring) 3 hrs.

This is a course designed to teach the student computer office productivity applications, including word processing, spreadsheets, database, and multimedia presentation software.

BU 251 Computer Office Applications II (Spring) 3 hrs.

This course is a continuation of BU 250 with emphasis and focus on advanced topics and applications of word processing, spreadsheets, databases, and multimedia presentations. Prerequisite: BU 250 or permission of instructor.
BU 261 Financial Accounting I (Fall) 3 hrs.
This course provides an introduction to the fundamental principles and procedures of financial accounting, including, but not limited to coverage of the following: financial transactions analysis, the accounting cycle, financial statements, and current assets. Emphasis is placed on applying these principles and procedures to businesses organized as proprietorships. Prerequisite: Sophomore status or permission of the instructor.

BU 262 Financial Accounting II (Spring) 3 hrs.
This course is the continuation of BU 261 with topics including, but not limited to long term assets, intangible assets, current and long term liabilities, stockholder equity, cash flow statements, and financial statement analysis. Emphasis is placed on applying these principles and procedures to businesses organized as partnerships and corporations. Prerequisite: Grade of “C” or better in BU 261.

BU 264 Managerial Accounting (Spring) 3 hrs.
This is a course designed to study the concepts, mechanics, and issues of managerial accounting for use in decision making, including but not limited to the following topics: managerial cost concepts, job order and process costing, variable costing, activity based costing, and standard costing. Prerequisite: Grade of “C” or better in BU 261.

BU 285 Personal Financial Management (Spring) 3 hrs.
This course covers the application of money (financial) management responsibilities of individuals and families. Study and practical work include financial planning, budgeting, taxes, savings, use of credit, auto and home purchasing, insurance, personal investing, and retirement and estate planning.

BU 300 Management and Organizational Behavior (Fall) 3 hrs.
This is a course designed to teach the process involved in coordinating an organization’s resources to achieve its goals. Emphasis is given to the management functions of planning, organizing, directing, and controlling especially within the context of team behavior, motivation, and performance.

BU 305 Principles of Marketing (Fall) 3 hrs.
This is a course designed to teach the elements of the marketing function with emphasis placed on product, price, promotion, and distribution concepts. Market development teams are used on various cases and projects. Covered also is an overview of global marketing concepts and practices from a diverse global perspective.

BU 310 Business Law (Spring) 3 hrs.
This is a course designed to give an overview of the U. S. legal system along with the principles and processes related to the business law including, but not limited to the following topics: the legal environment of business, contracts, torts, bailments, and administrative agencies.

BU 315 Business Statistics (Spring) 3 hrs.
This is a course designed to teach the statistical tools used in business analysis including, but not limited to the following topics: descriptive statistics—tabular, graphic, and numerical methods; probability; distributions; and regressions. Prerequisite: Grade of C or higher in MA 124 or a higher level math course.

BU 325 Entrepreneurship (Small Business Management) (Fall) 3 hrs.
This is a course designed to teach the policies, practices, and procedures applicable to the management of a small firm with an emphasis placed on entrepreneurial decision making.

BU 335 Retail Management (Infrequent) 3 hrs.
This is a course designed to teach principles of planning, directing, organizing, and controlling for retail establishments.

BU 342 Readings in Business Administration (Infrequent) 1-3 hrs.
This is a course designed for independent study under the supervision of a member of the Business Administration faculty. This course involves independent reading from selected literature in the field of business followed by written and/or oral reports. This course may be taken only with the approval of the Business Administration program chair.
BU 345 Managerial Finance (Fall) 3 hrs.
This is a course designed to teach the objectives, tools, methods, and problems of corporate financial management. Topics include, but are not limited to the following: time value of money, financial risk, working capital management, capital budgeting, raising capital, capital structure, and dividend policy. Prerequisite: BU 262.

BU 346 Small Business Finance (Infrequent) 3 hrs.
This is a course designed to acquaint the student with topics in small firm finance, including, but not limited to the following: time value of money, financial risk, forecasting, capital budgeting, raising capital, and entrepreneurial finance issues. Prerequisite: BU 261.

BU 360 Management Communications (Fall) 3 hrs.
This is a course designed to teach the communication skills needed by managers to be effective in today’s business organizations, with a special emphasis in public speaking, business writing, resume writing, and interoffice communication. Prerequisite: CM 130 and EN 102 with a grade of “C” or better for both classes.

BU 375 Management of Financial Institutions (Infrequent) 3 hrs.
This is a course designed to provide a study of basic principles of managing financial institutions, especially commercial banks. Prerequisite: BU 262.

BU 390 Internship (Per student demand) 3 hrs.
This is a course which allows a student to work in a business firm and receive academic credit. A written agreement between the student, the college, and the business firm, detailing the parameters of the internship, must be enacted before a student is allowed to enroll. Work must be related to management activities and be supervised by a manager. Reports and evaluations are required. Work may only be fulfilled in the junior or senior year. Prerequisites: Junior or senior status in good standing; completion of BU 300 and/or approval of internship instructor.

BU 410 Human Resource Management (Fall) 3 hrs.
This is a course designed to provide a foundation in the principles and practices of personnel management; organization and operation of the personnel function; and, consideration of key personnel problems in the areas of recruitment, selection, placement, training and development, performance and appraisal, compensation, safety and health, separation, as well as employee and labor relations. Co-requisite: BU 300.

BU 422 Business Ethics (Spring) 3 hrs.
This course applies basic Christian principles to modern standard business practices. Emphasis will be placed on the principles of conduct used to govern the decision making and behavior on an individual or group of individuals in the workplace and the significant implications for the organization’s stakeholders: its employees, customers, shareholders, suppliers, government and the public at large. Case studies will be used to facilitate learning. Prerequisite: TH 237.

BU 430 Production/Operations Management (Fall) 3 hrs.
This is a course designed to deal with the concepts, processes, and techniques used to transform inputs into outputs. Topics include but are not limited to forecasting, quality management, inventory control, and supply chain management. Prerequisite: BU 300.

BU 440 E-Commerce Management (Fall) 3 hrs.
This course is designed to acquaint the student with topics in e-commerce management. Topics include, but are not limited to: creating a business plan for an online business, technical computing issues in setting up an online business, marketing issues for the online business, and operational issues for the online business. Prerequisite: BU 300 or permission of the instructor.

BU 450 Labor/Industrial Relations (Infrequent) 3 hrs.
This is a course designed to study the historical, legal, social, and economic framework of labor unions and industrial relations. Topics include, but are not limited to: labor organizations and planning, collective bargaining, grievance resolution, and wage theory and practice.
BU 460 International Business (Spring)  3 hrs.

This is a course designed to provide an overview of the principles, procedures and policies necessary to operating a business engaged in international trade. Prerequisite: BU 300.

BU 473 Special Topics in Business (Infrequent)  3 hrs.

This is a course designed to provide an examination of subjects in business not otherwise offered. Topics may vary.

BU 475 Business Policy and Strategy (Spring)  3 hrs.

This capstone course places emphasis on understanding the dynamics of business policy and strategy decisions in the context of working in business teams. Students will further learn the importance of integrating faith and prior business skills and knowledge learned to make such decisions. Prerequisite: Graduating senior status or approval of Business Administration program Chair.

INFORMATION SYSTEMS

IS 240 Microcomputer Operating Systems I (Spring)  3 hrs.

This course examines microcomputer operating systems, utilities, control languages/commands, and differences between single and multi-user systems. Advanced application of DOS commands are introduced which include pipes, redirection, file management, and batch files. Other topics include Windows XP/NT system architecture, and the system registry.

IS 241 Microcomputer Architecture Lab I (Spring)  1 hr.

This lab course introduces microcomputer hardware design. Upon course completion, students should be able to install, configure, and troubleshoot microcomputer hardware and system components, understand the basics of peripherals and software drivers, interrupts, I/O, and direct to memory access. Co-requisite: IS 240.

IS 255 Principles of Information Systems (Fall)  3 hrs.

This course surveys information systems technology from a managerial perspective, covering such topics as hardware, software, data, telecommunications and networks.

IS 342 Operating Systems II (Fall)  3 hrs.

This course is a continuation of Microcomputer Operating Systems I. Advanced topics in single-user (DOS/Windows) and multi-user (UNIX) systems include command syntax, configuration, policy, and security, file management, processes, and services. Additional studies include Internet services, ports and protocols. Prerequisite: IS 240.

IS 355 Advanced Database (Fall)  3 hrs.

This course is an introduction to design, implementation, and management of relational database management systems. Topics include data modeling, data normalization, database design, application design, foundations of relational implementation, and SQL. The course provides the student with hands-on experience with a current database software package. Prerequisite: BU 251.

IS 358 Information Systems Analysis and Design (Spring)  3 hrs.

This course surveys the theory of systems development. Emphasis is placed on structured analysis and logical design using analysis tools and techniques, life cycle concepts, user relationships, and cost benefit analysis. Prerequisite: IS 355; Corequisite: IS 380.

IS 380 Programming Logic and Design (Spring)  3 hrs.

This course provides the students with the fundamentals of computer programming logic and design. The student will be introduced to topics including variables, modules, decisions, looping, algorithms, arrays, and object-oriented concepts. A current programming language will be used.

IS 442 Java Programming (Infrequent)  3 hrs.

This course introduces fundamental concepts of object-oriented programming techniques; file processing; and Unix and Windows applications. Prerequisite: IS380.

IS 457 Windows Application Programming (Fall)  3 hrs.

This course provides the students with the fundamentals of developing and implementing Windows-based applications. Topics will include, but are not limited to: forms, controls, database...
access, reports, security, configuration, and deployment issues. A current programming language will be used. Prerequisites: IS 355, IS 380

IS 458 Web Application Programming (Spring) 3 hrs.

The course focuses on Internet/Intranet web application development. Topics include, but are not limited to: HTML, XML, CSS, JavaScript, server-side scripts, security, database access, and server configuration. A current programming language will be used. Prerequisites: IS 355, IS 380 and IS 457.

IS 466 C# Programming (Infrequent) 3 hrs.

This programming course introduces students to procedural object-oriented programming techniques; file processing, and developing applications. Topics include, but are not limited to, designing controls in applications, using variables and constants, file access, menus, variable arrays, and database access. Prerequisite: IS 380.

IS 476 Information Technology Internship (Fall, Spring) 3 hrs.

The course provides the student with a practical application of information technology services. Each student will apply the skills and knowledge of the prerequisite course work form the Information Systems concentration curriculum. Students will work on campus as help desk personnel. Applications for work off campus may be accepted. Topics include help desk support, hardware and software installation and diagnostics, network installations, training and information systems policy. Prerequisite: Grade of “C” or better in IS 340 or IS 342, and an application and interview completed with the internship coordinator.

CHRISTIAN MINISTRIES

BIBLE

BI 140 Old Testament History & Literature (Fall, Spring) 3 hrs.

A survey course of the Old Testament. It consists of an introduction to the Old Testament from the standpoints of history, literature, and theology. From the standpoint of history, the Old Testament is overviewed in terms of nine major periods: primeval history, the patriarchal age, the Mosaic period, the Canaan conquest and occupation, the judges, the United Kingdom, the Divided Kingdom, the exile, and the restoration postexilic period. From the standpoint of literature, each book is examined with respect to such issues as date of composition, authorship, structure, and genre. From the standpoint of theology, the content of Old Testament faith is explained in summary fashion and the relationship of the Old Testament to the New Testament revelation of God in Jesus Christ is emphasized.

BI 141 New Testament History and Literature (Fall, Spring) 3 hrs.

A survey course of the New Testament. Beginning with an introduction to the New Testament historical (social, political, cultural, religious) environments and the concept of canon, the course examines in overview fashion the following broad literary and historical units: the gospels, Acts, epistles, and Revelation. All the New Testament books are studied from the standpoint of genre, authorship, date of composition, writing, and structure, and theological content. An emphasis in the course is on the person and teachings of Jesus Christ for developing a Christian world view.

BI 215 Pentateuch (Fall) 3 hrs.

This course consists of an expository and theological study of the Old Testament books known by the Greek name Pentateuch: Genesis, Exodus, Leviticus, Numbers, and Deuteronomy. Special emphasis is placed upon tracing the story line, analyzing and categorizing the legal materials, and examining the key theological themes of promise, election, deliverance, covenant, law, and land. The relationship of the Pentateuch to New Testament revelation is also addressed. Prerequisite: BI140 and BI141.

BI 232 Acts (Spring) 3 hrs.

This course provides an in-depth study of the Book of Acts. Background issues relating to authorship, date, purpose, structure, and genre are addressed first. After this, some of the major themes found in Acts are investigated, along with consideration of how Acts can best be interpreted. This preliminary consideration of background issues is then followed by systematic study of the content of the book as the whole. Prerequisite: BI140 and BI141.

BI 275 Principles of Biblical Interpretation (Fall, Spring) 3 hrs.

This course consists of an investigation into the practice of Hermeneutics. Issues such as the hi-
tory of the biblical text, presuppositions a person brings to the text, the diversity of modern English translation, etc. are discussed, while at the same time an attempt is made to maintain a practical, hands-on approach to the actual practice of biblical interpretation. Prerequisite: BI140 and BI141.

BI 300 Gospel of John (Fall, Spring) 3 hrs.

Analysis of John’s Gospel with special reference to the methods and tools of Bible study. The course seeks to introduce the student to one of the foundational documents of the Christian faith while at the same time nurturing the skills needed for adequate interpretation of any Biblical book. Prerequisite: BI140 and BI141.

SPECIAL NOTE: For all of the following Bible courses (BI322 and above) the following prerequisites apply: BI140, BI141, BI215, BI232, BI275, BI300, MN101, and junior standing.

BI 322 Jesus and the Synoptics (Fall) 3 hrs.

An examination of the nature and purpose of the synoptic gospels and of the life, teachings, and actions of Jesus. Following an introductory section treating methods of synoptic interpretation and the distinctive contributions of each evangelist, attention is directed to the synoptic portrayal of significant events in the life of Jesus. Consideration is also given to His teaching on topics such as the kingdom of God, ethics, discipleship, and eschatology, His miracles, healings, and symbiotic actions.

BI 375 Special Topics in Biblical Studies (Infrequent) 1-3 hrs.

This course provides the student opportunity to examine subjects not otherwise offered as courses in the Christian Ministries Department. Instructors and subject matter will vary each time the course is offered. Some topics will include Studies in Matthew, Studies in Deuteronomy, and Studies in Pauline Spirit-Christology. This course can be used only one time as a Bible elective in the Biblical Studies degree track. Additional prerequisite: three hours of upper level Bible courses.

BI 390 Life and Epistles of Paul (Spring) 3 hrs.

This course consists of an examination of the body of Pauline New Testament literature within the context of the life and ministry of Paul and the rise of early Christianity, including its place within the biblical canon. It includes an exploration of Paul’s life as well as the letters he wrote. Each canonical letter of Paul is considered with respect to its aim, purpose(s), historical setting, theological doctrines, and practical applications for spiritual formation. Paul’s chief theological ideas are also surveyed. In addition, a detailed methodological study will be conducted of one of Paul’s letters in order to teach the student sound principles and practices of biblical interpretation.

BI 450 Old Testament Prophets (Fall) 3 hrs.

An expository and theological study of the sixteen Old Testament prophetic books, Isaiah-Malachi (except for Lamentations). Each is examined with respect to historical background, major literary and textual critical questions, a biographical sketch of the prophet, and theological emphases. One or more books may be the focus of more extensive treatment than the others.

BIBLICAL LANGUAGES

GR 351 New Testament Greek I (Fall, even years) 4 hrs.

This course is the first of a one-year study of the essentials of Greek grammatical forms, syntax, and vocabularies for preparing students to read the New Testament in the original language.

GR 352 New Testament Greek II (Spring, odd years) 4 hrs.

A continuation of GR 351, a study of the essentials of Koine Greek grammar, syntax, and vocabulary of the New Testament. Attention is given to ways in which New Testament Greek studies can provide grammatical and exegetical insights for preaching and teaching the New Testament. Prerequisite: Grade of “C” or better in GR351.

GR 411 Greek Readings in John’s Gospel (Infrequent) 3 hrs.

Translation of passages from the Gospel and epistles of John with attention given to vocabulary building. Emphasis is placed upon attaining reading skills through work-form recognition. Attention will be given to exegetical insights derived from reading the texts. Prerequisite: Grade of “C” or better in GR352.

GR 451 Intermediate Greek Grammar and Exegesis (Fall, odd years) 4 hrs.

This course provides a review and elaboration of Greek syntactical and grammatical forms with a
view toward enabling the student to do grammatical-historical exegesis of the Greek New Testament. In addition, the praxis of textual criticism will be introduced. Prerequisite: Grade of “C” or better in GR352.

HISTORICAL THEOLOGY

HT 210 Intro to Christian Thought and History (Spring) 3 hrs.

This course introduces the diverse historical expressions of Christianity and shaping influences on Christian beliefs. It surveys the developments in Christian thought and practice in the apostolic, post apostolic, patristic, medieval East and West, reformation, modern, and contemporary eras. The course gives special attention to doctrinal developments on Scriptural authority, the translation/transmission of Scripture, and its impact on the Christian religion and the rise of denominations. It also focuses on tracing the rise of Armenian, Wesleyan, evangelical, and Pentecostal forms of Christianity. The course provides a historical framework for situating the doctrines covered in HT310, HT360, and HT410.

HT 310 Historical Theology 1: Revelation, Trinity, and Christology (Fall) 3 hrs.

This course traces the historical development of the doctrines of revelation, the Trinity, and Christology in the Christian traditions. The course focuses on the key ways these biblical doctrines have been articulated in the church by examining central texts, theologians, and movements relative to these doctrines. Throughout the course the purpose is to ascertain the biblical relevance for spiritual formation and contemporary ministry of each doctrine addressed.

HT 360 Historical Theology 2: Redemption, Ecclesiology, and Eschatology (Spring) 3 hrs.

This course traces the historical development of the doctrines of redemption, ecclesiology, and eschatology in the Christian traditions. The course focuses on the key ways these biblical doctrines have been articulated in the church by examining central texts, theologians, and movements relative to these doctrines. Throughout the course the purpose is to ascertain the biblical relevance for spiritual formation and contemporary ministry of each doctrine addressed.

HT 410 Historical Theology 3: Pentecostal/Charismatic and Contemporary Theology (Fall) 3 hrs.

This course has two components. The first covers the emergence and development of the Pentecostal and Charismatic movements. It also explores current theological issues confronting Pentecostalism e.g., questions regarding Pentecostal theological identity and the globalization of the Pentecostal movements. The second segment treats the interplay between culture and theology. The course covers the dynamic cultural shifts in contemporary society and critically and constructively considers the various contemporary Christian theologies that have emerged in this period. The goal of this component is to develop critical thinking skills that enable ministry leaders to develop and express an authentic Christian witness within the dynamic context of contemporary culture.

MINISTRY

MN 101 Foundations of Discipleship and Christian Ministry (Fall) 3 hrs.

The purpose of this course is to provide students with an understanding of what it means to be a disciple of Christ and to give one’s life in service to His kingdom through Christian ministry. The course begins with an investigation of what biblical discipleship entails. This includes a discussion of the spiritual disciplines (i.e., what they are and how they can be used to enhance the believer’s relationship with God and ability to carry out His will in one’s life and ministry), as well as a discussion of personal evangelism and its place in the life of every believer. The subject of divine guidance and how one discerns God’s will is also included. This emphasis on discipleship will then be followed by a survey of various areas of vocational Christian ministry, which will include a discussion of the spiritual gifts and how students can begin to discern the Lord’s direction in their life regarding his call to vocational Christian ministry.

MN 102/302 Christian Service Practicum (Fall, Spring) NC

The Christian service practicum is designed to allow students to fulfill a weekly ministry and field experience. This class allows students to apply academic principles to ministry situations. A variety of ministry opportunities are made available, including church, campus, and community. Students are able to choose the particular ministry in which to be involved as it fits into the overall requirements for experience in the three designated areas of ministry (church, campus,
community). In addition, the class attempts to facilitate both communication and spiritual formation among students who are part of the School of Christian Ministries.

**SPECIAL NOTE:** For all of the following ministry courses (MN235 and above) the following prerequisites apply: BI140, BI141, MN101.

**MN 235 Personal Evangelism and Church Outreach (Fall) 3 hrs.**

This course consists of numerous topics including a biblical theology of evangelism, missions, the role of the local church in missions, vocational missions, church growth issues, relational evangelism, outreach strategies, pre-evangelistic activities, church planting, effective follow-up, random acts of kindness, purpose-driven ministry, and more.

**MN 285 Introduction to Christian Education (Spring) 3 hrs.**

This course introduces the student to theological and practical understandings of spiritual development and Christian Education. It equips the student in the principles and practices of leading people to God and discipling them in the process of knowing God and making Him known. Students will review various models, strategies, and programs which target people in a ministry of Christian Education. Students will also explore the dynamics of ministering in small groups.

**MN 315 Homiletics I (Fall) 3 hrs.**

Scriptural communication includes both written and oral communication. This course seeks to incorporate written sermons or Bible lessons in a form that may be communicated orally. The course format will deal directly with Biblical exposition and proclamation. Consideration is given to the formation of sermons and Bible lessons based upon the student’s individual goals for ministry. Additional prerequisites: BI275 and junior standing.

**MN 335 Introduction to Youth Ministry (Fall) 3 hrs.**

This course explores ways to use both Scripture and available resources and methods to reach young people and move them toward a life with Christ. Materials and assignments will assist in developing a structure necessary to accomplish this task. Consideration will also be given to the impact of culture on today’s adolescents, highlighting the issues with which they are dealing. These issues include parents, self-image, peer pressure, music and other forms of media, love, sex, dating, and abuse. The course takes a biblical perspective in discussing these issues, equipping the student to teach, counsel, and minister to the needs of adolescents.

**MN 361 Church Leadership I: Introduction to Church Leadership and Management (Fall) 3 hrs.**

This course consists of numerous topics related to the world of church business, administration, and spiritual leadership. Fiscal year planning, accounting procedures, IRS reporting, tax laws, legal liabilities, risk management, hiring/dismissal procedures, background checks, withholdings, confidentiality issues, and a myriad of other issues must be handled properly to insure credibility in our society. It is vital to our interests that churches hold themselves and their leaders to the highest standards of accountability and integrity. Students will also learn practical insights into leading effective weddings, funerals, and special services. This course is designed to help ministry students understand the issues and develop systems of management that will allow for maximized ministry effectiveness.

**MN 390 Internship (Summer) 3 hrs.**

**Worship and Music Ministry students only.** Students serve in a carefully supervised life-situation of Christian ministry. They participate in as many areas of ministry and church life as possible in order to correlate the theoretical and practical. In this combination of study and experience, student are assisted in the evaluation of both themselves as ministers and their ministry. Readings, written reports, and evaluations are required. The course may be repeated with different learning experiences, and the requirements are usually fulfilled during the summer at the end of the junior year. Prerequisite: MN361, 10 hrs. of Bible, 6 hrs. of theology, and senior standing.

**MN 415 Homiletics II (Spring) 3 hrs.**

This course is designed to assist students in sharpening the sermon preparation and delivery skills they began developing in MN 315, Homiletics I. An important component of the course is peer-evaluated sermon delivery. Prerequisite: MN315
MN 460 Church Leadership II: Team Building and Conflict Resolution (Spring) 3 hrs.

A course designed in modular format to study the basic concepts and principles of servant leadership, personal growth, and group dynamics from a Biblical, Christ centered perspective. The recruiting and training of leaders will be surveyed with special emphasis given to team leadership within the local church. One segment of the course will deal with strategies in conflict resolution. Prerequisite: Senior standing as an SCM major.

MN 470 Pastoral Care and Counseling (Fall) 3 hrs.

An introduction to the ministry of pastoral care. After dealing with some fundamentals, the course covers various pastoral care activities like visitation, leading public worship, providing spiritual disciplines-training, counseling, grief ministry, crisis ministry, marriage and family counseling and referral. Prerequisite: 10 hrs. of Bible, 6 hrs. of Theology, and junior standing.

MN 495 Internship (Spring) 9 hrs.

This course provides opportunity for students to serve in a carefully supervised setting of church, parachurch, or missions ministry. They participate in as many areas of ministry related to their field of service as possible in order to integrate the theoretical and the practical aspects of Christian life and ministry. In this combination of study and experience, students are assisted in the evaluation of both themselves as ministers as well as their ministry. Readings, written reports, personal study, and evaluations are all part of the experience. The course is designed to serve as the capstone for the students’ learning and training at Emmanuel College, and is to be taken during the spring semester of their senior year. Prerequisite: completion of all course work leading to Christian Ministries degree.

MISSIONS

MS 200: Short-term Missions Ministry (Infrequent) 3 hrs.

This course examines the components of preparation, travel and ministry experience in a cross-cultural setting different from the student’s cultural, ethnic and home background. The course is a field experience done in conjunction with an approved short-term missions trip. The student is required to do preliminary study prior to taking the trip as preparation for the cross-cultural experience and ministry. On-site study is done through journaling, doing assigned observations and ministry projects as well as doing reflective assessments after the trip. Attention is given to procedures and requirements for planning, promoting and leading a missions trip. Prerequisite: BI140 and BI141.

MS 330 Introduction to Global Missions (Spring) 3 hrs.

An introductory, practical study of Christian missions giving the Biblical basis of missions, early beginning and modern methods of the missionary enterprise with emphasis on missionary education and promotion in the local church. Prerequisite: BI140, BI141, and junior standing.

RELIGION

RN 200 Contemporary Religions and Cults (Infrequent) 3 hrs.

An examination of major religions in the world today, particularly the international forms of Islam and its historical relations with the Christian religion. Special consideration is given to how diverse cults and New Age religions have emerged from religious traditions such as Islam, Hinduism and Christianity. Attention is given to the common features of Christianity with world religions as well as to what is unique in the Christian religion.

THEOLOGY

TH 237 Introduction to Christian Ethics (Fall, Spring) 3 hrs.

A survey of Christian approaches to contemporary moral issues. Analysis is made of the adequacy of moral philosophies of relativism, hedonism, egoism, racism, and nationalism in an age of ethical pluralism in light of Biblical views. Special attention to the New Testament teachings about Jesus Christ as a way of responding to issues of human rights, abortion, euthanasia, bio-medicine, and environmental concerns. Prerequisite: BI140 or BI141.
COMMUNICATION

CM 130 Intro. to Communication (Fall, Spring) 3 hrs.

A study and application of communication competencies essential to effective functioning in today’s society. Emphasis is placed upon fundamentals of oral communication as they pertain to public speaking. Introduced are the techniques and skills involved in preparing and delivering various types of speeches. Students will use presentation software to enhance speeches.

CM 205 Writing for Media (Spring) 3 hrs.

A study and application of writing for print and electronic news, commercial advertising, and promotion. Students compose and submit articles electronically. Prerequisite: EN 102.

CM 208 Introduction to Video Production (Fall) 3 hrs.

Practical training and experience in a broad range of performance and technical video-related experiences with an emphasis on camera operations.

CM 210 Interpersonal Communication (Spring) 3 hrs.

A study of communication theory and practice designed to provide for productive and satisfying relationships in a variety of contexts, including social, work, and family. Prerequisite: CM 130 or permission.

CM 211 Desktop Publishing (Fall) 3 hrs.

A study and application of computerized design principles from a journalism perspective, including pre-press and layout using Adobe software. Basic to intermediate computer skills are introduced.

CM 220 Communication Theories (Fall) 3 hrs.

A study of the foundations of communication and persuasion practice. Several approaches to explaining how communication is used to accomplish goals are examined. Approaches studied include a careful examination of current theories of communication as well as traditional rhetorical theory. Emphasis is placed on helping the student develop a framework for a change-oriented communication lifestyle. Prerequisite: CM 130.

CM 230 Media and Society (Fall) 3 hrs.

A study of communication strategy incorporating all media. Although attention is given to the history, development and current structures of media, the primary focus of the course is to understand the impact and effects of various media on their publics. Students will develop strategies for managing media in their chosen careers. Prerequisite: CM 130.

CM 302 Persuasion (Spring, even years) 3 hrs.

A study and practice of techniques used to change attitudes, beliefs, and behavior in varied communication contexts. Prerequisite: CM 130.

CM 304 Video Production I (Spring) 3 hrs.

A study of the writing, performance, and technical production of video programs and video segments in the studio. Emphasis is on studio-laboratory settings. Applications include live broadcast, interviewing, and production (from pre-to post-). Basic computer skills are introduced in the nonlinear editing process. Prerequisite: CM 208.

CM 308 Video Production II (Fall) 3 hrs.

A study of the writing, performance, and technical production of video programs in non-studio settings. Emphasis is on field laboratory settings. Applications include broadcast of corporate script writing, training videos, and emerging video technologies with emphasis on editing platforms. Intermediate to advanced computer skills are introduced in the nonlinear editing process. Prerequisite: CM 304.

CM 310 Business & Professional Speech (Fall) 3 hrs.

A study of communication skills which have been identified as essential for persons entering business and professional careers. Special attention is directed toward communication competencies in oral presentations, teams, employment, and appraisal interviews. Students will use presentation software to enhance clarity and persuasiveness of their presentations. Prerequisite: CM 130.

CM 316 Multimedia & Public Communication (Spring, odd years) 3 hrs.

A study and application of multimedia-based presentations which focus on career-related situations. Emphasis is placed on both individual and group multimedia presentations. Students will
integrate presentation software with video, sound, and graphics. Prerequisite: CM 130.

CM 317 Professional Interviewing (Fall, even years) 3 hrs.

A study of interviewing practices applicable to a broad range of contexts including journalism, employment, and opinion polling. Prerequisite: CM 130.

CM 318 Organizational Communication (Spring) 3 hrs.

A study of communication as it affects and is affected by organizational climate, policies, structures, and environment, including barriers to communication flow and accuracy, interpersonal dynamics in hierarchies, intra- and inter-group conflicts, and personal and organizational change behaviors and practices in complex organizations. Prerequisite: CM 130, CM 220.

CM 320 Introduction to Public Relations (Spring) 3 hrs.

The history, function, and practice of public relations with emphasis on persuasion, public opinion, mass media, and their applications to public relations. It also examines the tools of communication, the public, mass audiences, and working with media. Prerequisite: CM 220 or permission of the instructor.

CM 401 Communication Law (Fall) 3 hrs.

A study of the historical development of U.S. communication law and FCC regulations as well as contemporary codes of media ethics. Includes specific applications to journalism, radio, television, and emerging communication technologies.

CM 402 Communication Internship (Fall, Spring, Summer) 3 hrs.

This course applies academic knowledge and skills in approved organizations on or off campus, as per written contract among the student, faculty supervisor, and sponsoring organization. Settings include media production, media relations, employee relations, human resource development, public relations, advertising, political campaigns, and ministry programs. Students work under the direct supervision of a professional representative in coordination with the Communication Studies Internship Coordinator, and objectives for each internship are developed under supervision of the Internship Coordinator. Student interns are evaluated by job supervisors in cooperation with the Internship Coordinator. Grades for internships are assigned by the Internship Coordinator. A grade of “B” or higher is required. This course may be repeated up to six (6) credit hours and is limited to one (1) on-campus internship. Prerequisite: Junior status and Communication Studies Major. The Communication Department will not allow students to register for CM 402 until the internship contract, which includes the job description, is signed by both parties (the company and our department) and is on file with the Internship Coordinator.

CM 470 Special Topics in Communication (Spring) 3 hrs.

This course is designed to provide examination of subjects not otherwise offered in the communication program. Instructors and subject matter will vary. Sample topics include Advanced Public Speaking, Visual Communication, Intercultural Communication, Gender Communication, Business Communication, Advertising, New Trends in Multimedia Technology, Argumentation and Debate, Political Communication, Digital Photojournalism, History of Film, etc. Prerequisite: CM 130. May be repeated as topics change.

CM 471 Senior Project (Spring) 3 hrs.

Students are expected to work independently to complete a significant capstone project. As a culmination of the student’s baccalaureate program, the project should demonstrate significant mastery of the Communication Studies program objectives as agreed on by the student and the supervising instructor. Satisfactory completion of a comprehensive examination covering the student’s course of study may also be required by the Communication Studies faculty. One goal of this course is to assist the student in completing a portfolio, which is beneficial in gaining acceptance to graduate programs or securing employment in a communication-related field. Majors may not take CM 471 before their last spring semester.

COMMUNICATION WORKSHOPS

CM 212 Photojournalism Workshop (Fall, Spring) 1 hr.

Students receive practical training and experience in photojournalism while serving on the staff of the yearbook, The Lion. Emphasis is on digital photojournalism and includes photo composition/processing and electronic layout/design with Adobe software. Photo types are portraits, can-
dids, and photo essays. Professional cameras are provided; personal cameras are permitted. This course is taught each semester and may be repeated an unlimited number of times.

CM 213 Sound and Lighting (Spring) 1 hr.

Sound and Lighting Workshop enhances the understanding of how sound and lighting for television and film production as well as application of the equipment and accessories used in the execution of lighting design through practical projects. Through lecture, demonstrations and hands-on experience, students are prepared to operate sound and lighting boards in small or large auditoriums and theatrical settings.

CM 214 Graphic Design (Spring) 1 hr.

This course focuses on concepts and practice of computer-based promotional print publication design using Adobe software. Topics to be covered include principles of design, type, color, art and illustration, layout of common printed communications, paper, ink, and major printing processes—all of which are used in various tasks and design projects.

CM 215 Journalism Workshop (Infrequent) 1 hr.

Students receive practical training and experience in print journalism while serving on the staff of the student newspaper, Emmanuel Columns. Emphasis is on writing as well as electronic layout/design and digital photojournalism using Adobe software. This course is taught each semester and may be repeated an unlimited number of times.

EDUCATION
FOUNDATION AND PROFESSIONAL COURSES

ED 101 Orientation to Teaching (Fall, Spring) 1 hr.

Orientation to Teaching is designed to acquaint the student with the public school, the routine functions of teaching, and the basic requirements of the School of Education. The course includes lectures, discussions, and field experience in the schools. This experience is designed to help students think, reflect, and articulate their feelings, thoughts and ideas about teaching as a career. Required of all students in the School of Education.

NOTE: A student who has one unit of credit from a Secondary Teacher Education Apprenticeship Program or other such program documented on his/her high school transcript will be exempted from ED 101 and given 1 hour credit. A student who has been a substitute teacher, a teachers’ aide, or had other extensive work experience with students in a school setting may have ED 101 waived with departmental approval. Written verification of experience is required.

ED 200 Principles of American Education (Fall, Spring) 3 hrs.

A study of the philosophical, sociological, and historical foundations of education with emphasis on the structure and organization of the American education system, legal implications, current trends and issues, professional organizations, and the challenges of teaching in a technological and diverse society. A field experience is required. Prerequisite: ED 101.

NOTE: A student who has completed a Secondary Teacher Education Apprenticeship Program from a secondary school with whom Emmanuel College has an articulation agreement will receive credit for ED 200. Evidence of completion of the program will be by official high school transcript and an official certificate of competency. The work of a student from other field-based Secondary Teacher Education Programs will be evaluated by the School of Education to determine if credit for ED 200 will be granted.

NOTE: Admission into the Professional Phase of the School of Education is required in order to register for courses numbered 300 or above.

ED 305 Teaching in a Multicultural Society (Fall) 3 hrs.

A study of multiculture and its relationship to the classroom. Development of understandings, skills, and attitudes in curricula, with emphasis on strategies, techniques and materials for teaching diverse (gender, cultural, racial, and socioeconomic) students. Emphasis is on a positive awareness of and respect for the diversity of the school population and the global society and on bridging the gap between home, school and the community. Prerequisite or Corequisite: PY 220; Students from other majors must have junior standing and the approval of the instructor.

ED 310 Assessment of Learning (Fall, Spring) 3 hrs.

A study of various methods of assessment in the context of the classroom. Attention is given to administering and interpreting educational tests, using alternative assessments, and evaluating indi-
individual variations within the educational setting. Prerequisite: PY 220.

EC/EM/ES/ME 350 Educational Media and Technology (Fall, Spring) 3 hrs.

A study focusing on the integration of educational media, computers, and technology into the curriculum to facilitate the teaching and learning process. Emphasis is placed upon criteria for the selection and evaluation of software, media, and audiovisual equipment and the use of various methods to implement software applications in the content areas. Prerequisites: PY 220, EC/EM/ES 300, ME 302.

ED 403 Introduction to Exceptional Children (Fall) 3 hrs.

A survey of the intellectual, emotional and physical exceptionalities of gifted and challenged children served in mainstreamed classroom settings. Related topics include relevant laws, identification and referral procedures, characteristics and etiology, and modifications of teaching practices. Prerequisite: PY 220 and EC/EM/ES 300, ME 302.

EARLY CHILDHOOD COURSES

EC 300 Curriculum: Essentials of Early Childhood Instruction (Fall) 3 hrs.

A study of the historical, philosophical, psychological, and theoretical foundations of early childhood education with emphasis on developmentally appropriate objectives, pedagogy, differentiated instruction and evaluation techniques for diverse students in grades P-5. The ability to write instructional objectives and lesson plans is developed. To be taken concurrently with EC 300P. Prerequisites: ED 101, ED 200. PY 220 is a prerequisite or a corequisite.

EC 300P Curriculum Practicum (Fall) 3 hrs.

A 90-hour clinical experience taken concurrently with EC 300, performed in grades P, K, and 1 under the supervision of a certified teacher with a minimum of three years experience and the college supervisor.

EC 302 Creative Activities (Fall) 3 hrs.

A study of creative activities that addresses the arts of music, the visual arts, and drama. The emphasis is integration of creative activities into the curriculum by the regular classroom teacher with developmentally appropriate strategies for diverse populations. Prerequisite or Corequisites: PY 220 and EC 300.

EC 310 Reading (Spring) 3 hrs.

A study of reading which provides a foundation for reading instruction at the P-5 levels by emphasizing theories, research and methodology. Fostering literacy, developing word recognition through the use of phonics, comprehension and vocabulary strategies, and learning to read through a variety of interrelated approaches are addressed. Related topics include reading readiness, emergent literacy, diagnosing and correcting reading difficulties, alternative assessment techniques, and modifications for exceptionalities. This course addresses the use of developmentally appropriate strategies and materials used in teaching culturally diverse students. To be taken concurrently with EC 310P. Prerequisite: PY 220, EC 300.

EC 310P Reading Practicum (Spring) 1 hr.

A 30-hour clinical experience taken concurrently with EC 310, performed in grades 2 and 3 under the supervision of a certified teacher with a minimum of three years experience and a college supervisor. An exception with regard to grade level may occur if necessary to ensure that students have a field experience at every grade level during their program.

EC 311 Children’s Literature (Fall) 3 hrs.

A study of traditional and contemporary literature appropriate for diverse students (P-5). Topics include recreational reading, motivational techniques, criteria for book selection and evaluation, and studies of authors and illustrators. An annotated bibliography and field experience are required. Prerequisites: PY 220, EC 300.

EC 312 Language Arts (Spring) 3 hrs.

A study of communication skills and the relationships between oral and written language and child development. Focusing on the interrelatedness of reading, writing, speaking, listening, and thinking, this course addresses the use of developmentally appropriate strategies and materials used in teaching communication skills to culturally diverse students (P-5). To be taken concurrently with EC 310P. Prerequisites: PY 220, EC 300.
EC 330  Early Childhood Social Studies Methods (Spring)  3 hrs.
A study of developmentally appropriate content, methods, materials and evaluation techniques for teaching social studies to diverse students. Emphasis is on the state-mandated curriculum, innovative teaching methods, materials, and the planning and evaluation of instruction to enhance student learning. To be taken concurrently with EC 330P. Prerequisites: PY 220, EC 300.

EC 330P Social Studies Practicum (Spring)  1 hr.
A 30-hour clinical experience taken concurrently with EC 330 performed in grades 4 or 5 under the supervision of a certified teacher with a minimum of three years experience and a college supervisor.

EC 400P August Experience  1 hr.
A 40-hour clinical experience taken in August of the senior year under the supervision of a certified teacher with a minimum of three years experience and the college supervisor.

EC 410 Diagnosis and Treatment of Reading Problems (Fall)  3 hrs.
Provides a foundation to diagnose and treat reading problems in the regular classroom. The course will define the nature and causes of reading problems, develop skills in diagnosing reading problems, develop knowledge of diagnostic instruments, present a variety of reading strategies to treat different reading problems, and develop student skills in planning for reading problems and working with other professionals and parents. Prerequisite: EC 310.

EC 410P Reading Practicum (Fall)  1 hr.
A 30-hour clinical experience taken concurrently with EC 410 performed under the supervision of a certified teacher with a minimum of three years experience and a college supervisor.

EC 420  Early Childhood Mathematics Methods (Fall)  3 hrs.
A study of developmentally appropriate goals, methods, materials, and assessment procedures for diverse students (P-5). Based on NCTM standards, emphasis is placed on the use of manipulatives, technology, problem solving, and Piagetian tasks to teach mathematical concepts. To be taken concurrently with EC 420P Practicum. Prerequisites: PY 220, EC 300.

EC 420P Math Practicum (Fall)  1 hr.
A 30-hour clinical experience taken concurrently with EC 420, performed in grades 3, 4 or 5 under the supervision of a certified teacher with a minimum of three years experience and a college supervisor. *An exception with regard to grade level may occur if necessary to ensure that students have a field experience at every grade level during their program.

EC 421  Early Childhood Science Methods (Fall)  3 hrs.
A study of developmentally appropriate content, methods, materials and evaluation techniques for teaching biological and physical science to diverse children (P-5). Emphasis is placed on using an activities approach to the development of process skills, on familiarity with current science resources, on familiarity with models of instruction, and on the importance of science in social and environmental issues. To be taken concurrently with EC 421P Practicum. Prerequisites: PY 220, EC 300.

EC 421P Science Practicum (Fall)  1 hr.
A 30-hour clinical experience taken concurrently with EC 421 performed under the supervision of a certified teacher with a minimum of three years experience and a college supervisor.

EC 445  Classroom and Behavior Management (Fall, Spring)  3 hrs.
A study of developmentally appropriate, effective methods and strategies for organizing and managing classrooms in a diverse society. Various behavior management models will be critically analyzed. Techniques for individual, small group, and large group management will be developed. Topics include age and stage appropriate behavior, preventive strategies, and conflict resolution. To be taken concurrently with student teaching (EC 475).

EC 475  Student Teaching (Fall, Spring)  12 hrs.
A twelve week field experience under the supervision of college supervisors and a certified early childhood teacher with a minimum of three years teaching experience, provides an opportunity for the student to satisfactorily demonstrate effective teaching practices. Self-evaluation and reflective teaching are facilitated by seminars and journal writing. Prerequisites include: Admission into the Professional Phase of the Early Childhood Program, a cumulative grade point average of at
least 2.50 with a 2.00 in all education courses, completion of 95 hours and a passing score on Praxis I. Approval of candidacy by the School of Education is required.

MIDDLE GRADES COURSES

EM 300  Curriculum: Essentials of Middle School Instruction (Fall)  
A study of the organization, curriculum and instructional patterns in the middle grades, with emphasis on the growth and development of early adolescence. Emphasis is on varying patterns of curriculum organization and activities, school organization patterns, teachers’ roles, instructional delivery systems including differentiated instruction, daily programs, courses of study, records, and evaluation of students. The ability to write instructional objectives and lesson plans is developed. To be taken concurrently with EM 300P. PY 220 is a prerequisite or corequisite. Prerequisites: ED 101 and ED 200.

EM 300P  Curriculum Practicum (Fall)  
A 120-hour clinical experience taken concurrently with EM 300 performed in grades 4 and 5 under the supervision of a certified teacher with a minimum of three years experience and the college supervisor.

EM 310  Reading and Writing in the Content Areas (Spring)  
Provides a foundation for reading and writing instruction where current theory is connected with appropriate practice. Instructional practices, materials, and assessment techniques for enhancing reading, writing, speaking, and listening in various content areas with diverse learners is emphasized.

EM 400P August Experience  
A 40-hour clinical experience taken in August of the senior year under the supervision of a certified teacher with a minimum of three years experience and the college supervisor.

EM 401P Practicum for Methods  
A 120-hour clinical experience taken concurrently with EM 412, EM 430, EM 420 and EM 421, performed in grades 6, 7 or 8 under the supervision of a certified teacher with a minimum of three years experience and the college supervisor.

EM 410 Diagnosis and Treatment of Reading Problems (Fall)  
Provides a foundation to diagnose and treat reading problems in the regular classroom. The course will define the nature and causes of reading problems, develop skills in diagnosing reading problems, develop knowledge of diagnostic instruments, present a variety of reading strategies to treat different reading problems, and develop student skills in planning for reading problems and working with other professionals and parents. Prerequisite: EM 310.

EM 412 Language Arts Methods (Fall)  
Designed to acquaint pre-service teachers with the teaching of middle grades language arts. Provides a knowledge base and experience to enhance literacy instruction through the integration of reading, writing, listening, speaking, and thinking. This course addresses the use of appropriate strategies and materials used in teaching English to diverse students in grades 4-8. To be taken concurrently with EM 401P.

EM 420 Mathematics Methods (Fall)  
A study of content, teaching methods, and trends. Emphasis is on designing learning activities appropriate for early adolescents in a multicultural society, innovative teaching methods (i.e., interdisciplinary teams, cooperative learning, creative and critical thinking skills), classroom management, motivational materials, planning and evaluation of instruction to enhance student learning and positive behavior and on knowledge of mathematical concepts and principles and their application in technology and society. To be taken concurrently with EM 401. Prerequisite: PY 220, EM 300.

EM 421 Science Methods (Fall)  
A study of basic content, teaching methods, and trends. Emphasis is on designing learning activities appropriate for early adolescents in a multicultural society, innovative teaching methods (i.e., interdisciplinary teams, cooperative learning, creative and critical thinking skills), classroom management, motivational materials, planning and evaluation of instruction to enhance student learning and positive behavior and on knowledge of scientific concepts and principles and their application in technology and society. To be taken concurrently with EM 401P. Prerequisites: PY 220, EM 300
EM 430  Social Studies Methods (Fall)  3 hrs.
A study of content, teaching methods and trends. Emphasis is on designing learning activities appropriate for early adolescents in a multicultural society, innovative teaching methods (i.e., interdisciplinary teams, cooperative learning, creative and critical thinking skills), classroom management, motivational materials, planning and evaluation of instruction to enhance student learning and positive behavior, and on knowledge of social concepts and principles and their application in technology and society. Taken concurrently with EM 401P. Prerequisite: PY 220, EM 300.

EM 451 Classroom and Behavior Management (Fall, Spring)  3 hrs.
A study of the knowledge, skills, and values important for managing students in a school setting. It is designed to critically analyze various behavior management models and to develop appropriate, effective skills for organizing and managing classrooms in a diverse society. Topics include age and stage appropriate behaviors, growth and development needs of early adolescents, preventive strategies, conflict resolutions, and individual and group management. To be taken concurrently with student teaching (EM 475).

EM 475  Student Teaching (Fall, Spring)  12 hrs.
A twelve week field experience under the supervision of college supervisors and a certified middle grades teacher with a minimum of three years teaching experience, provides an opportunity for the student to satisfactorily demonstrate effective teaching practices. Self-evaluation and reflective teaching are facilitated by seminars and journal writing. Approval of candidacy by the School of Education Governance Committee is required.

SECONDARY EDUCATION COURSES

ES 300 Secondary Curriculum (Fall)  3 hrs
This is a study of the historical, philosophical, psychological and theoretical foundations of secondary education, with emphasis on developmentally appropriate objectives, pedagogy, and evaluation techniques for diverse students grades 6-12. The ability to write instructional objectives and lesson plans is developed. Co-requisite or prerequisite: PY 220.

ES 300P Curriculum Practicum (Fall)  1 hr.
A 30-hour clinical experience taken concurrently with ES 300, performed in grades 6-8 under the supervision of a certified teacher with a minimum of three years experience and the college supervisor.

ES 310 Reading and Writing in the Content Areas (Spring)  3 hrs.
Provides a foundation for reading and writing instruction where current theory is connected with appropriate practice. Instructional practices, materials, and assessment techniques for enhancing reading, writing, speaking, and listening in content areas with diverse learners is emphasized.

ES 400P August Experience  1 hr.
A 40-hour clinical experience taken in August of the senior year during pre-planning in a secondary school under the supervision of a certified teacher with a minimum of three years experience and the college supervisor.

ES 401P Methods Practicum  5 hrs.
A 180-hour clinical experience taken concurrently with ES 412, ES 430, ES 420 or ES 425, performed in grades 9-12 under the supervision of a certified teacher with a minimum of three years experience and the college supervisor.

ES 412 Secondary English Teaching Methods (Fall)  3 hrs.
Designed to acquaint pre-service teachers with the teaching of secondary English. Provides a knowledge base and an experience to enhance literacy instruction through the integration of reading, writing, listening, speaking and thinking. This course addresses the use of appropriate strategies and materials used in teaching English to diverse students in grades 6-12. To be taken concurrently with ES 401P.

ES 420 Secondary Math Methods (Fall)  3 hrs.
This course includes investigations of mathematical trends, relevant mathematics, content, teaching strategies, integrating technology, and assessment techniques. Emphasis is on creating a classroom in which the student learner will “think mathematically”. Classroom lessons and learning activities will be developed which are appropriate for students in a multicultural society. Current research concerning proven innovative teaching methods;
classroom management; motivational materials; creative lesson formats; technology, including the World Wide Web; and alternative assessment will be discussed and used. This will be taken the fall before student teaching and concurrently with ES 401. Prerequisite: ES 300.

ES 425 Secondary Business Instructional Strategies and Assessment (Fall) 3 hrs.

A study of appropriate content, methods, materials and evaluation techniques for teaching business education to secondary students. To be taken concurrently with ES 401P.

ES 430 Secondary Social Studies Methods (Fall) 3 hrs.

A study of content, teaching methods and trends. Emphasis is on designing learning activities appropriate for secondary school students in a multicultural society, innovative teaching methods (i.e., interdisciplinary teams, cooperative learning, creative and critical thinking skills), classroom management, motivational materials, planning and evaluation of instruction to enhance student learning and positive behavior, and on knowledge of social concepts and principles and their application in technology and society. To be taken concurrently with practicum ES 401P. Prerequisite: PY 220, ES 300.

ES 451 Classroom and Behavior Management (Fall, Spring) 3 hrs.

A study of the knowledge, skills, and values important for managing students in a school setting. It is designed to critically analyze various behavior management models and to develop appropriate, effective skills for organizing and managing classrooms in a diverse society. Topics include age and stage appropriate behaviors, growth and development needs of adolescents, preventive strategies, conflict resolutions, and individual and group management. To be taken concurrently with student teaching (ES 475).

ES 475 Student Teaching (Fall, Spring) 12 hrs.

A twelve-week field experience under the supervision of college supervisors and a certified secondary teacher with a minimum of three years teaching experience, provides an opportunity for the student to satisfactorily demonstrate effective teaching practices. Self-evaluation and reflective teaching are facilitated by seminars and journal writing. Approval of candidacy by the School of Education Governance Committee is required.

MUSIC EDUCATION COURSES

ME 302 Methods of Teaching Music P-6 (Spring) 3 hrs.

A study of developmentally appropriate, effective methods and strategies for organizing and teaching P-6 music classes in a diverse society. Various approaches will be critically analyzed. The ability to write instructional objectives and lesson plans implementing a variety of activities will be emphasized, along with various assessment and evaluation techniques. Taken concurrently with ME 302P.

ME 302P Music Practicum P-6 (Spring) 1 hr.

The practicum is the field experience for ME 302. The student will be assigned to an elementary school for observation and for teaching experiences under the direction of a cooperating music teacher. Taken concurrently with ME 302.

ME 390P August Experience P-6 2 hr.

A two-week, full-time (80 hours) field experience for music education majors in the public school system in grades P-6, to be completed prior to the beginning of the fall semester. The student will gain experience in the planning for the school year and the initial preparations and staff meetings. To be taken prior to the junior year.

ME 391P August Experience 7-12 2 hr.

A two-week, full-time (80 hours) field experience for music education majors in the public school system in grades 7-12, to be completed prior to the beginning of the fall semester. The student will gain experience in the planning for the school year and the initial preparations and staff meetings. If there is a marching band camp in progress, the student will be involved in it. To be taken prior to the senior year.

ME 402 Curriculum and Methods of Teaching Music 7-12 (Fall) 3 hrs.

This course is for music education majors who are nearing completion of their course work. It is a direct preparation for the teaching internship and for full-time teaching. Concentration is on curriculum, methods, and evaluation techniques for teaching music to a diverse student body in the secondary schools. Special attention is given to multicultural issues, marching techniques, and music technology. Taken concurrently with ME402P.
ME 402P Curriculum Practicum 7-12 (Fall) 1 hr.

A 36-hour clinical experience taken concurrently with ME 402. Completed in grades 7-12 under the supervision of a certified teacher with a minimum of three years experience and the college supervisor.

SPECIAL COURSES

The following courses are not a part of the regular School of Education programs and require permission from the School of Education Governance Committee for enrollment.

EC/EM/ES/ME 470 Special Topics 1-3 hrs.

An in-depth study of a subject of special interest to students or public school personnel in one area of study in education. By permission only.

ED 476 Practicum (Fall, Spring) 3 hrs.

Observation, participation and teaching under the guidance of a qualified supervising teacher in the school setting. Seminars on campus, journal writing, and conferences focus on the practicum experience. By permission only.

EC/EM/ES/ME 480 Internship (Fall) 5 hrs.
EC/EM/ES/ME 481 Internship (Spring) 5 hrs.

Internship teaching under the guidance of a mentor teacher, a college supervisor, principal and the district curriculum director in the school setting. Seminars on campus, journal writing, journal readings, and conferences with the mentor team focus on helping the teacher develop a self-evaluative and reflective teaching style. By permission only.

ENGLISH

EN 090 Basic Writing* (Fall, Spring) 3 hrs.

This course provides a thorough review of the fundamentals of English grammar, including parts of speech, sentence structure, standard grammatical usage, punctuation, and mechanics. Emphasis is placed upon the application of these principles to written and spoken communication. (*See Requirements for Graduation.) A grade of “C” or better is required to exit this course. This course does not meet graduation requirements for English.

EN 101 Freshman Composition I (Fall, Spring) 3 hrs.

Preparation for academic writing. Focuses on general writing processes and grammar, diction, and organization as well as specific academic writing skills, including narration, description, and illustration. Research instruction takes the form of finding, organizing, and documenting research in a research project. Prerequisite: SAT verbal of 450 or higher, ACT of 18 or higher, or passing grade on the Accuplacer test.

EN 102 Freshman Composition II (Fall, Spring) 3 hrs.

Intensive practice in the development of academic writing skills. Focuses on critical writing, analysis, persuasion, and synthesizing research materials. The major project will be writing a research paper. Prerequisite: Grade of “C” or better in EN 101.

EN 200 Introduction to Literature (Fall, Spring) 3 hrs.

An introduction to great literature of the world (narrative, poetry, and drama) focusing on the deepening and broadening of students’ interpretive and analytical skills to help them become thinkers, readers, and writers for life. Prerequisite: Grade of “C” or better in EN 102.

EN 260 Advanced Grammar (Fall, even years) 3 hrs.

A study of traditional and structural English grammar and standard usage as it continues to evolve. Prerequisite: Grade of “C” or better in EN 102.

EN 291 Christianity and Literature (Infrequent) 3 hrs.

EN 291 offers students an introduction to notable works of Christian literature in the genres of imaginative fiction, devotional and inspirational non-fiction, and personal memoir-autobiography as well as a consideration of some of the most important interpretive, pedagogical and reference works. The course provides students with an overview of the centuries-long influence exerted on world culture by Christian authors in the genres of fiction, poetry, and other literary forms, and it engages students in the critical analysis of literature as a means of communicating the claims and perspectives of Christianity on the world at large and within the Christian community. Assigned readings, classroom discussions, course work combine
to outline, in broad strokes, the rich heritage—the welcome resource—of Christian literature. Prerequisite: Grade of “C” or better in EN 200.

EN 293 Oxford Christians
(Infrequent) 3 hrs.

EN 293 offers students a focused study of the major themes, key techniques, and significant qualities of the writings of C.S. Lewis, J.R.R. Tolkien, Dorothy Sayers, Charles Williams, and others associated with the Inklings group of Oxford, England, during the middle half of the twentieth century. In addition to reading widely, sharing observations and conducting critical research, students will be introduced to the intellectual milieu and the biographical details relating to these figures which provide the context for productively exploring the literary accomplishments of these authors, educators, journalists, friends and believers. Prerequisite: Grade of “C” or better in EN 200.

EN 311 Adolescent Literature
(Fall, even years) 3 hrs.

A critical study of literature for the adolescent reader. Emphasis is placed on the special characteristics and needs of young people and the evaluation of materials for this age group. Prerequisite: Grade of “C” or better in EN 200.

EN 320 The English Novel (Infrequent) 3 hrs.

A study of the British novel from the beginning of the modern form of the novel in the eighteenth century through contemporary works. Prerequisite: Grade of “C” or better in EN 200.

EN 325 The American Novel (Infrequent) 3 hrs.

A study of the development and evolution of major works of American fiction. Prerequisite: Grade of “C” or better in EN 200.

EN 335 Modern Drama (Infrequent) 3 hrs.

A study of representative plays from Ibsen to contemporary dramatists. This is a close readings course. Writers whose works may be considered include Ibsen, Strindberg, Chekhov, Rostand, Shaw, Coward, Wilde, Synge, Eliot, O’Neill, Miller, Williams, Beckett, Shepard, Wasserstein, Mamet, and Stoppard. Prerequisite: Grade of “C” or better in EN 200.

EN 340 Multi-Ethnic Literature
(Spring, even years) 3 hrs.

This course is a multi-ethnic approach to the literature of the Far East, Africa, Latin America, and Eastern Europe. A variety of genres will be read and studied from each area, analyzing the uniqueness of each culture and its traditions. At the same time the needs and aspirations, the desires and struggles which embrace us all and unite us in the human experience will be discovered. Prerequisite: Grade of “C” or better in EN 200.

EN 345 Major American Authors I
(Fall, odd years) 3 hrs.

Intensive survey of major American authors from the Colonial Period to 1865 with reference to historical, biographical, and social backgrounds. Prerequisite: Grade of “C” or better in EN 200.

EN 346 Major American Authors II
(Spring, even years) 3 hrs.

Intensive survey of major American authors beginning with the Age of Realism (1865) and continuing to the present with reference to historical, biographical, and social backgrounds. Prerequisite: Grade of “C” or better in EN 200.

EN 370 Advanced Composition (Spring) 3 hrs.

This course is a writer’s workshop emphasizing style, techniques, and form in expository writing, as well as limited work with fiction and poetry. Prerequisite: Grade of “C” or better in EN 200.

EN 375 Creative Writing (Fall, odd years) 3 hrs.

The main objective of this course is to aid the student in the discovery of his or her unique writing voice through the focus on the craft of writing, with practice and discussion of short stories, poetry and creative nonfiction. Prerequisite: Grade of “C” or better in EN 200.

EN 380 History of the English Language
(Fall, odd years) 3 hrs.

This course provides a survey of the development of the English language through Old English, Middle English, and Modern English, with emphasis on growth of vocabulary and grammatical changes. In addition, the International Phonetic Alphabet will be used to show historical changes, as well as dialectal variations, in pronunciation. Prerequisite: Grade of “C” or better in EN 200.
EN 392 Studies in Southern Literature
(Infrequent) 3 hrs.

This course is a study of literary achievement in
the South from 1610 to the present, with atten-
tion to local color, the Southern Renaissance, and
more recent Southern writers. Study may include
writers such as Poe, Clemens, Warren, Faulkner,
O’Conner, and Welty, among others. Prerequisite:
Grade of “C” or better in EN 200.

EN 395 Introduction to Critical Theories
(Spring, even years) 3 hrs.

EN 395 surveys the systems of and provides a his-
torical introduction to the major schools of critical
ty which have influenced the development
of literary interpretation as a scholarly, academic
discipline of study. Engaging the historical and
contemporary schools of critical theory will pro-
vide the student—in the context of an integration
of faith and learning and with an eye to individual
prospects for graduate or other scholarly studies—
with an understanding of the concepts which have
served as intellectual underpinnings for the inter-
pretation of literature throughout the modern era.
Prerequisite: Grade of “C” or better in EN 200.

EN 431 English Romantic Literature
(Infrequent) 3 hrs.

This course concentrates on poetry and fiction of
the period from 1798 to 1832, with special empha-
sis on Blake, Coleridge, Wordsworth, Byron,
Keats, and Shelley. Prerequisite: Grade of “C” or
better in EN 200.

EN 445 Major British Authors I
(Fall, even years) 3 hrs.

Intensive survey of major British authors from the
Middle Ages through the eighteenth century (450-
1798) with reference to historical, biographical,
and social backgrounds. Prerequisite: Grade of
“C” or better in EN 200.

EN 446 Major British Authors II
(Spring, odd years) 3 hrs.

Intensive survey of major British authors begin-
ning with the Romantic Period (1798) and con-
tinuing to the present with reference to historical,
biographical, and social backgrounds. Prerequi-
site: Grade of “C” or better in EN 200.

EN 447 Major World Authors I
(Spring, odd years) 3 hrs.

Intensive survey of major Western world authors,
from the ancient period to the Renaissance. This
course takes as its emphasis man’s search for
meaning and for his place in the universe. In it
are examined the best of the human endeavor and
its inherent limitations, as viewed through the lit-
erature of our Western cultural heritage. Included
are the origins and development of the epic, the
drama, and the lyric. Prerequisite: Grade of “C”
or better in EN 200.

EN 448 Major World Authors II
(Fall, odd years) 3 hrs.

Intensive survey of major Western world authors
beginning with the Neoclassic period continuing
through the Romantic, Realistic, Naturalistic and
Modern periods, and continuing to the present.
Prerequisite: Grade of “C” or better in EN 200.

EN 450 Special Topics in English Studies 3 hrs.

This course is designed to provide examination
of subjects not otherwise offered in the English
program. Instructors and subject matter will vary
from semester to semester. Only one such course
may be counted toward the Major in English
(as three of the six hours of general electives).
Sample topics: The Bible as Literature, Folklore
Studies, African-American Literature, Studies in
Faulkner. Prerequisite: Grade of “C” or better in
EN 200.

EN 474 Senior Research Project I
(Fall, Spring) 1 hr.

Senior BA in English majors will begin work-
ning by-weekly with a major professor on a 20-25
page paper on a topic authorized by the entire
department. The project must be approved by the
English Department in the second semester of
the student’s junior year. This paper should dem-
onstrate the student’s ability to think and write
analytically, critically, and creatively and to do an
acceptable caliber of research using a variety of
credible sources.
EN 475 Senior Research Project II  
(Fall, Spring)  
1 hr.

This course is a continuation of EN 474, with the first draft of the paper being due in the 4th week of the last semester of the student's program. The final draft is due the 10th week of the same semester. Upon final departmental approval, the paper will be presented in a public venue.

EN 490 Shakespeare (Fall, even years)  3 hrs.

This course is a study of a representative sample of Shakespeare's comedies, tragedies, and histories, as well as his sonnets. Prerequisite: Grade of “C” or better in EN 200.

FRESHMAN SEMINAR

FS 101 Freshman Seminar  
(Fall, Spring)  
2 hrs.

Within the framework of a Christian environment, FS 101 enhances the positive transition from high school to Emmanuel College, develops personal relationships, builds an understanding of and respect for diversity, fosters cultural literacy, and strengthens academic success. The course, which will include group activities and innovative teaching styles, will be taught by a faculty/staff instructor and a peer instructor.

FOREIGN LANGUAGE

FR 111 Elementary French I (Fall)  4 hrs.

Elementary French I introduces the student to one-fourth of the culture, phonetics, grammar and vocabulary needed to adequately express the target language. The student will maintain a balance between the four basic language skills of reading, writing, listening, and speaking.

FR 112 Elementary French II (Spring)  4 hrs.

Elementary French II introduces the student to the second fourth of the culture, phonetics, grammar and vocabulary needed to adequately express the target language. The student will maintain a balance between the four basic language skills of reading, writing, listening, and speaking. Prerequisite: FR 111 or placement test.

FR 213 Intermediate French I (Fall)  4 hrs.

Intermediate French I introduces the student to the third-fourth of the culture, phonetics, grammar and vocabulary needed to adequately express the target language. The student will maintain a balance between the four basic language skills of reading, writing, listening, and speaking. Prerequisite: FR 112 or placement test.

FR 214 Intermediate French II  
(Spring, Infrequent)  
3 hrs.

Intermediate French II introduces the student to the last fourth of the culture, phonetics, grammar and vocabulary needed to adequately express the target language. The student will maintain a balance between the four basic language skills of reading, writing, listening, and speaking. Prerequisite: FR 213 or placement test.

GR 351 New Testament Greek I  
(Fall, even years)  
4 hrs.

This course is the first of a one-year study of the essentials of Greek grammatical forms, syntax, and vocabularies for preparing students to read the New Testament in the original language.

GR 352 New Testament Greek II  
(Spring, odd years)  
4 hrs.

A continuation of GR 351, a study of the essentials of Koine Greek grammar, syntax, and vocabulary of the New Testament. Attention is given to ways in the N. T. Greek studies can provide grammatical and exegetical insights for preaching and teaching the New Testament. Prerequisite: Grade of “C” or better in GR 351.

GR 411 Greek Readings in John’s Gospel  
(Infrequent)  
3 hrs.

Translation of passages from the Gospel and epistles of John with attention given to vocabulary building. Emphasis is placed upon attaining reading skills through word-form recognition. Attention will be given to exegetical insights derived from reading the texts. Prerequisite: Grade of “C” or better in GR 352.

GR 451 Principles of Greek Exegesis  
(Fall, odd years)  
4 hrs.

Review an elaboration of important syntactical and grammatical forms with a view toward enabling the student to do grammatical-historical exegesis of the New Testament. The praxis
of textual criticism will be introduced. Prerequisite: Grade of “C” or better in GR 352.

SP 111 Elementary Spanish I (Fall) 4 hrs.

Elementary Spanish I introduces the student to one-fourth of the culture, phonetics, grammar and vocabulary needed to adequately express the target language. The student will maintain a balance between the four basic language skills of reading, writing, listening, and speaking.

SP 112 Elementary Spanish II (Spring) 4 hrs.

Elementary Spanish II introduces the student to the second fourth of the culture, phonetics, grammar and vocabulary needed to adequately express the target language. The student will maintain a balance between the four basic language skills of reading, writing, listening, and speaking. Prerequisite: SP111 or placement test.

SP 213 Intermediate Spanish I (Fall) 4 hrs.

Intermediate Spanish I introduces the student to the third-fourth of the culture, phonetics, grammar and vocabulary needed to adequately express the target language. The student will maintain a balance between the four basic language skills of reading, writing, listening, and speaking. Prerequisite: SP112 or placement test.

SP 214 Intermediate Spanish II (Spring, infrequent) 3 hrs.

Intermediate Spanish II introduces the student to the last fourth of the culture, phonetics, grammar and vocabulary needed to adequately express the target language. The student will maintain a balance between the four basic language skills of reading, writing, listening, and speaking. Prerequisite: SP213 or placement test.

GEOGRAPHY

GY 101 Human Geography (Fall, Spring) 3 hrs.

A survey of global patterns of resources, population, culture, and economic systems.

HISTORY

HY 110 History of Western Civilization I (Fall, Spring) 3 hrs.

A survey course in history which covers the rise and development of the western world from prehistoric times until 1715.

HY 111 History of Western Civilization II (Fall, Spring) 3 hrs.

A survey course in history which covers the major developments of the western world from 1715 until present.

HY 272 American History I (Fall, Spring) 3 hrs.

A survey of the American nation from the Age of Discovery to 1865.

HY 273 American History II (Fall, Spring) 3 hrs.

A survey of the American nation from 1865 to the present.

Enrollment in the following courses has a prerequisite of completion of at least one 200-level history survey course.

HY 301 History and Government of Georgia (Fall) 3 hrs.

A study of Georgia history and government from its first occupation and development to the present with emphasis on political, economic, and social trends.

HY 305 Non-Western World Historical Influences (Spring) 3 hrs.

A study of selected developing areas in Africa, Asia, or Latin America. Present day governmental and cultural practices will be viewed from a historical perspective. Some emphasis will be placed on the national interest of each area in conjunction with U. S. policy concerns.

HY 310 Ancient History (Infrequent) 3 hrs.

A study of the ancient Near East, Greece and Rome. Emphasis is given to political, economic, religious and social factors in the rise and fall of these civilizations.
HY 311 Medieval History  
(Spring, even years)  
3 hrs.

An examination of the decline of the Roman Empire, the arrival and spread of Christianity, and the emergence of Western European kingdoms. This study focuses on political, economic, religious, and intellectual developments in Europe until 1500.

HY 312 History of Christianity (Fall)  
3 hrs.

A study of the history of Christianity from the origin of the Christian church to the present. Includes the study of the Early Church Fathers, early church organization, the development of Roman Christianity, Eastern Orthodoxy, and the development and spread of Protestantism.

HY 315 Renaissance, Reformation, Enlightenment (Fall, even years)  
3 hrs.

A survey course of European history from 1400 to 1789 covering the historical epochs of the Renaissance, Reformation, Scientific Revolution, and Enlightenment to the eve of the French Revolution.

HY 335 Birth of the American Nation  
(Fall, even years)  
3 hrs.

This course is a study of the American nation from 1700 through 1789 to include development of the colonies under the British Empire and the struggle of the colonies to escape from that empire and to establish a new nation.

HY 340 Early National and Antebellum America  
(Spring, odd years)  
3 hrs.

This course is a study of American social, political and cultural development from 1789 to 1860.

HY 345 Growth of the American Nation  
(Fall, odd years)  
3 hrs.

This course is a study of the United States from 1860 to 1900. The course will include advances made in government, the economy, the social structure, the results of military conflicts, and the influx of immigrants into the United States.

HY 411 Europe in the Nineteenth Century  
(1815–1914) (Spring, odd years)  
3 hrs.

A study of European developments from the Congress of Vienna until World War I. Emphasizes the political upheavals, unification movements, and imperialism.

HY 412 Twentieth Century Europe  
(1914–Present) (Fall, odd years)  
3 hrs.

Surveys from World War I to the present including the rise of the Soviet system, Fascism, and Nazism. Includes World War II and a study of the social and cultural developments in the contemporary phase of European history.

HY 435 Expansion of the American Nation  
(Spring even)  
3 hrs.

A study of political, economic, and social forces operating within America from 1914 to present. Special foci will be World War I, the Great Depression and the New Deal, World War II, the Cold War, the fall of the Soviet Union, and the post-Cold War world.

HY 460 Civil War and Reconstruction, 1848–1877  
(Infrequent)  
3 hrs.

The crisis period in American History, secession, social and economic problems, changes in the South.

HY 470 Special Topic in American History  
3 hrs.

A special subject in American History not otherwise offered in the history curriculum. Topics, methodology, and instructors will vary from semester to semester.

HY 480 Internship (Per student demand)  
3 hrs.

A supervised work experience in a history/political science related area within an approved on-campus or off-campus organization, school, business, or industry.

HY 490 Historiography (Spring)  
3 hrs.

This course is a study of the methods of historical research and writing as well as a brief study of the philosophy of history and historiography. The student must write a satisfactory formal paper.
HUMANITIES

HU 200 Art-Music Appreciation (Fall) 3 hrs.
This survey course is designed to acquaint students with the great masterworks of Western and non-Western art and music. The student will learn about the socio-economic, political and cultural environments in which the works were created, and about the great masters and their techniques. Historical eras will range from Antiquity through the Twentieth/Twenty-First Century.

HU 203 Introduction to Acting (Fall) 3 hrs.
A study of basic techniques and approaches to the art of acting.

HU 204 Theater Appreciation (Spring) 3 hrs.
A study of Western dramatic literature, the art and craft of the 20th century theater. Includes an analysis of the play script, the audience, and the various elements of production and performance that constitute theater.

HU 218 Drama Workshop (Spring) 1 hr.
Practical training and experience in a broad range of both performance and technical drama experience.

HU 220 Religion and Culture (Infrequent) 3 hrs.
An introduction to the study of the popularity, nature, value and controversies of religion as portrayed in academic disciplines from music to psychology to physics. After examining different ways of studying religion, a survey is given to various theories on the origin and function of religion in human culture from philosophical, anthropological, sociological, psychological, political, theological and Biblical perspectives. Special attention is given to the student’s personal integration of faith and learning, religion and its interface with culture, into a Christian worldview. Prerequisite: BI140 or BI141, sophomore status or permission of instructor.

HU 230 Religion and Philosophy (Infrequent) 3 hrs.
An examination of the rational foundations of religious beliefs about God and life in contemporary culture. An introduction is given to the nature of critical thinking and procedures of logical thinking for assessing whether belief in God is rational, objective, intelligible and justifiable. The value of the use of reason in religion and its interface with culture and individual experience will be examined with a view toward the student’s development of a Christian worldview. Attention is given to historic claims of the Christian religion concerning the status of the Bible and the person of Jesus Christ in view of contemporary issues of pluralism and tolerance.

HU 470 Special Topics in Humanities 3-6 hrs.
This is a flexible course ranging from 3 to 6 credit hours, for the purpose of special studies in foreign language, English, art history, music history, theater, or any combination thereof. The student must be of junior or senior standing, and must have approval of the instructor, department chair, and vice president for academic affairs. Students may take the course for credit more than once if the topics are different. Study abroad must be directed by an Emmanuel College faculty member in order for the student to receive credit. This course is conducted as a directed study and requires payment of the appropriate directed study fees.

KINESIOLOGY

Physical Education Activities Courses:

PE 101, 201 Volleyball (Fall) 1 hr.
PE 102, 202 Tennis (Spring) 1 hr.
PE 103, 203 Basketball/Softball (Infrequent) 1 hr.
PE 105, 205 Total Fitness (Fall, Spring) 1 hr.
PE 107, 207 Racquetball (Fall, Spring) 1 hr.
PE 108, 208 Weight Training (Spring) 1 hr.
PE 125, 225 Hiking (Infrequent) 1 hr.
PE 126, 226 Golf (Fall) 1 hr.

Intercollegiate Team Members Only:
PE 110–410 Varsity Basketball (Fall) 1 hr.
PE 111–411 Varsity Tennis (Spring) 1 hr.
PE 112–412 Varsity Baseball (Spring) 1 hr.
PE 119–419 Varsity Softball (Spring) 1 hr.
PE 123–423 Varsity Soccer (Fall) 1 hr.

Physical Education activity courses may not be taken more than two times for credit toward meeting the PE activity course requirements for graduation.

The following courses may not be used as substitutes for the PE activity course requirement.
KN 116, 117, 216, 217 Intramural Officiating (Fall, Spring) 1 hr.

Practical experience in officiating intramural games.

KN 215 First Aid and Safety (Fall, Spring) 1 hrs.

Included in this study are the principles and techniques of emergency treatment of illness or injury before medical aid can be obtained. The Red Cross First Aid Course is used as a guideline with civil defense and related factors covered. Certification in CPR is an optional component of this course.

KN 218 History and Philosophy of PE, Exercise Science and Sport (Fall) 3 hrs.

An introduction to the field of physical education and sport including aims, objectives, history, philosophy, programs, principles, basic concepts of organization and administration, professional organizations, and the relationship of Christian commitment to the field.

KN 219 Personal & Community Health & Wellness (Fall, Spring) 3 hrs.

A general course dealing with knowledge and understanding of physical and emotional health as related to the individual and his environment.

KN 221 Sports Officiating (Spring) 2 hrs.

A study of rules, interpretation, and officiating techniques for basketball, volleyball, softball, and soccer. Practical laboratory officiating experiences are required.

KN 313 Organization and Administration of PE, Recreation and Athletics (Spring) 3 hrs.

Review of supervision and administration of physical education and athletic programs at the school, community, or business levels.

KN 314 Principles of Nutrition (Fall) 3 hrs.

A study of food and its relationship to the well-being of the human body. Emphasis is placed on the nutritive value of food and metabolism.

KN 319 Athletic Training (Spring) 3 hrs.

An introduction into the handling of common injuries involved in competitive athletics; preventive techniques, immediate care, and taping of selected injuries. Prerequisite: KN 215.

KN 321 Kinesiology (Spring) 3 hrs.

A survey of the basic mechanics of human motion, action of muscles and joints, motor skills, and application of these to physical activities.

KN 322 Exercise Testing and Prescription (Fall) 3 hrs.

This course provides knowledge and practical experience in exercise testing procedures emphasizing principles and guidelines for safe and effective prescription.

KN 330 Sports Psychology (Fall) 3 hrs.

This course will examine the influence of psychological factors on performance in sports. Topics will include: athlete personality, attention, anxiety and arousal issues, cognitive intervention, causal attribution, motivation, aggression in sport, and benefits and problems of exercise.

KN 401 Tests and Measurements (Fall, odd years) 3 hrs.

Application of measurements to health and physical education, including tests of strength, physical fitness, skill educability, and progress. Prerequisite: MA 200.

KN 405 Advanced Athletic Training (Infrequent) 3 hrs.

Advanced training in evaluation methods and rehabilitation techniques for athletic injuries.

KN 413 Motor Learning (Spring) 3 hrs.

A study of the processes related to the acquisition and performance of motor skills.

KN 414 Exercise Physiology (Spring) 3 hrs.

The combined study of the structure and function of the human body as it relates to living in a physical world of muscular activity.

KN 450 Internship (Fall, Spring) 3 hrs.

A supervised work experience in sports management taking place on the college campus working with the athletic department, student activity center, and/or intramurals. Or with an approved organization, school, business, or industry within the community. Minimum of 120 hours.
KN 454 Internship (Fall, Spring) 3 hrs.
KN 456 Internship (Fall, Spring) 3 hrs.

A supervised work experience in wellness/fitness with an approved organization, school, business, or industry. Minimum of 120 hours.

MATHEMATICS

MA 099 Intermediate Algebra* (Fall, Spring) 3 hrs.

This course is designed for those students who need additional preparation before they take their required mathematics course(s). Much time is devoted to review and practice of intermediate algebra. This course does not meet the mathematics requirement for graduation. (*See Requirements for Graduation.)

MA 122 Mathematical Ideas (Fall, Spring) 3 hrs.

This course covers topics that include but are not limited to critical thinking, problem solving, logic, sets, integers, rational and real numbers, introductory statistics, exponential growth, functions, geometry, visual art, music and networks. Prerequisite: Satisfactory score on the Mathematics Placement Exam (MPE) or “C” or better in MA 099.

MA 124 College Algebra (Fall, Spring) 3 hrs.

This course is a study of the real number system, functions and graphs, polynomials, linear and quadratic equations and inequalities, systems of equation, complex numbers, and binomial theorem. Prerequisite: Satisfactory score on the Mathematics Placement Exam (MPE) or “B” or better in MA 099.

MA 124I Intensive College Algebra (Fall, Spring) 3 hrs.

This course covers the same content as the College Algebra course (MA 124), but meets five (5) class contact hours in order to help students who will benefit from more examples and explanation of concepts provided by additional classroom interaction with the instructor. Prerequisite: Satisfactory score on the Mathematics Placement Exam (MPE) or “C” or better in MA 099.

MA 125 College Trigonometry (Spring) 3 hrs.

This course is a study of trigonometric functions, equations, identities, inverse functions, solutions of triangles, and complex numbers. Prerequisite: Satisfactory score on the Mathematics Placement Exam (MPE) or “C” or better in MA 124/124I.

MA 175 Precalculus (Fall, Spring) 4 hrs.

This course is designed for students who will take calculus and already have basic algebra and trigonometry skills. Topics covered include polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic and trigonometric functions with emphasis on graphing techniques. Other topics include inequalities and trigonometric identities. Prerequisite: Satisfactory score on the Mathematics Placement Exam (MPE) or “C” or better in MA 125.

MA 200 Statistics (Fall, Spring) 3 hrs.

This is an introductory course designed for students who need a working knowledge of statistics. This course includes the following: descriptive statistics, probability and probability distributions, parameter estimation, hypothesis testing, and linear regression. Prerequisite: Satisfactory score on the Mathematics Placement Exam (MPE) or “C” or better in MA 099.

MA 210 Principles of Mathematics (Fall) 3 hrs.

This course provides content and structural development necessary for elementary teachers. Emphasis on techniques and definitions of addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, including numeration systems, sets, whole numbers, integers, elementary number theory, and algebra. This course is available for credit only to Early Childhood Education majors. Prerequisites: Satisfactory score on the Mathematics Placement Exam (MPE) or “C” or better in MA 099.

MA 211 Mathematics for Early Childhood Teachers (Spring) 3 hrs.

This course is a completion of structural development of the real number system including operations, solving equations, problem solving, informal geometry, measurement and metric concepts. It includes use of manipulatives and introduction to computer application in the classroom. Special emphasis is given to teaching mathematics at P-5 level under simulated conditions. This course is available for credit only to Early Childhood Education majors. Prerequisites: “C” or better in MA 210.
MA 212 Mathematics for Middle Grades Teachers (Spring) 3 hrs.

This course is a completion of structural development of the real number system including operations, solving equations and problem solving. It includes use of manipulatives, algebra, geometry, and introduction to computer application in the classroom. Special emphasis is given to teaching mathematics at 4-8 grade level under simulated conditions. This course is available for credit only to Middle School Education majors. Prerequisites: Satisfactory score on the Mathematics Placement Exam (MPE) or “C” or better in MA 124/124I.

MA 220 Linear Algebra I (Fall, odd years) 3 hrs.

This course is an introduction to linear algebra with a focus on matrix algebra. Topics include: an introduction to vectors, dot products and linear geometry, matrices, theory of systems of linear equations, determinants, and finite dimensional vector spaces, linear transformations, eigenvalues and eigenvectors. Applications will be discussed. Prerequisites: “C” or better in MA240.

MA 240 Differential Calculus (Spring) 4 hrs.

This course is an introductory differential calculus course with applications. Topics include: limits, continuity, differentiability, derivatives exponential, logarithmic and trigonometric functions, related rates, maximum and minimum problems, curve sketching, Newton’s method, and conic sections, and infinite series. Prerequisites: “C” or better in MA175.

MA 241 Integral Calculus (Fall) 4 hrs.

This course is an introductory integral calculus and its applications. Topics include: Reimann sums, the Reimann integral, antiderivatives, infinite series, the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus, techniques of integration, area, volume, arc length, surface area, force, work, center of mass, and an introduction to differential equations. Prerequisites: “C” or better in MA240.

MA 242 Multivariable Calculus (Spring, odd years) 3 hrs.

This course is an introduction to calculus of functions of two and three variables. Topics include: vectors in two and three dimensions, parametric curves, continuity and differentiability of functions of several variables, directional derivatives, Lagrange multipliers, multiple integration, polar coordinates, Gauss-Green and Stokes’ Theorems. Prerequisites: “C” or better in MA 220 and MA241.

MA 300 Geometry (Spring) 3 hrs.

The course builds on the concepts of the NCTM Standards discussed in MA 210 and MA 212 and contains basic information about informal geometry and topology, motion geometry, and measurement of geometric figures as a necessary foundation for teaching these topics. Prerequisites: C or better in MA124 or MA 212.

MA 310 Topology (Spring, odd years) 3 hrs.

This course is an introduction to general topology. Topics covered include metric spaces, topological spaces, continuity, convergence, separation, countability, metrizable spaces, and connectedness. Prerequisites: “C” or better in MA 220 and MA 241.

MA 320 Linear Algebra II (Fall, odd years) 3 hrs.

This course builds upon MA220 Linear Algebra I and introduces linear optimization and approximation methods and theory. Topics include: inner product spaces, infinite dimensional spaces, diagonalization, projections, linear programming and duality theory. Applications will be discussed. Prerequisites: “C” or better in MA 220 and MA 241.

MA 321 Discrete Mathematics (Spring, odd years) 3 hrs.

This is an introduction to discrete mathematics and mathematical proof. Topics include: an introduction to logic and truth values, set theory and its relationship to numbers and numerical operations, numerical bases other than base 10, combinatorial methods including counting techniques and the Pigeon Hole principle, recursive functions, relations, modular arithmetic, and linear programming. Prerequisites: “C” or better in MA220.

MA 350 Differential Equations (Spring, even years) 3 hrs.

This course is an introduction to ordinary differential equations. Topics covered will include: solving first order differential equations by direct integration, separation of variables, and substitution methods, homogeneous and non-homogeneous equations, power series methods, linear systems of differential equations, and stability conditions. Prerequisites: “C” or better in MA241.
MA 366 Visual Basic Programming I (Fall) 3 hrs.

This course introduces fundamental concepts of object-oriented, event-driven programming techniques; implementation of algorithms; user interface design; file processing; and developing applications. (IS 466 will also meet this requirement.) Prerequisites: MA 321.

MA 400 Probability (Spring, odd years) 3 hrs.

This is an introduction to probability theory. Topics include: axioms of probability, discrete and continuous random variables, jointly distributed random variables, expected value, variance, and covariance. Further topics include: sample mean, sample variance, confidence intervals, hypothesis testing, and regression. Prerequisites: MA 241 and MA 321.

MA 420 Abstract Algebra (Fall, even years) 3 hrs.

This is an introduction to abstract algebra. Topics include: sets and types of functions corresponding to sets, the integers and their properties, modular arithmetic, equivalence classes, groups, homomorphisms, rings, integral domains, fields and polynomials. Prerequisites: “C” or better in MA220.

MA 440 Mathematical Analysis (Fall, odd years) 3 hrs.

This course is a rigorous study of topics beyond the intermediate level of the calculus. It includes the real number system, point sets, basic topology of $\mathbb{R}^n$ functions, sequences, limits, continuity and uniform continuity, differentiation, indeterminate forms, and the Riemann integral. Prerequisites: “C” or better in MA242 or MA 310.

MA 441 Numerical Analysis (Fall, odd years) 3 hrs.

This course introduces students to concepts for effective development and evaluation of algorithms to implement mathematics. Topics such as methods of finding zeros of functions, approximation of functions by polynomials, finite differences, numerical integration, solutions of systems of linear equations, numerical solutions of differential equations, and round-off error analysis are studied. Prerequisites: “C” or better in MA321 and MA366.

MA 450 Mathematical Topics (Fall) 3 hrs.

This course is a review of topics covered in mathematics courses and mathematics education courses. The review concentrates mathematical topics that will appear on the terminal test that determines teacher certification for grades 7-12 in the State of Georgia. In addition to the review, the course provides an opportunity for teacher candidates to discuss issues that will arise in the secondary mathematics classroom. This class is for senior secondary mathematics education majors. Prerequisite: All mathematics courses in the student’s plan of study except those that are taken concurrently with this course.

MUSIC

MU 099 Music Seminar and Recital Attendance (Fall, Spring) NC

Corequisite with all applied music. The number of required recitals is determined by the Music Faculty each semester with regard to the number of recitals and Cultural Awareness Concerts scheduled.

MU 060 Class Piano (Fall, Spring) 1 hr.

A course designed for the non-music major/minor. Develops fundamental music skills related to the keyboard. Curriculum enables the student to have a working knowledge in note-reading, correct technique, ensemble playing, and repertoire. Also included is an introduction to transposition, scales, and keyboard harmony.

MU 061, 062, 063, 064 Class Piano Sequence (Fall, Spring) 1 hr.

A class sequence designed for the voice or instrumental music major or minor. Develops fundamental music skills related to the keyboard. Curriculum enables the student to have a working knowledge in note-reading, correct technique, ensemble playing, and repertoire. Emphasis is placed on technical skills, transposition and keyboard harmony. Also included is an introduction to piano improvisation.

MU 170 Class Voice (Fall) 1 hr.

A course designed for the non-voice major or those just beginning voice training. The course is designed to develop basic skills needed for singing, such as proper breathing technique, posture, diction, tone production, music reading skills, and expressiveness in performance. The curriculum
will include lessons in effective breathing, body alignment, English and Italian diction with attention to vowel formation, note-reading, and musicality and artistry through the study of music from the standard classical repertoire.

MU 201 Musical Theatre (Fall, Spring) 1 hr.

A course designed for students interested in developing skills in acting and singing. The course covers developing basic skills in stage etiquette, stage movement, voice projection, singing, and dramatic presentation. The curriculum includes preparing a Musical Revue performance in the fall semester and a musical production, opera workshop, or other performances on and off the college campus in the spring semester. Full-year commitment is requested. Prerequisite: Audition and permission of the instructor.

MUSIC MAJOR AND MINOR COURSES

MU 140 Music Theory I (Fall) 3 hrs.
Study of the fundamentals of tonal music, including notation, scales, keys, meter, rhythm, and chords. Keyboard proficiency is stressed. Corequisite: MU 142. Required in major and minor.

MU 140I Music Theory I (Intensive) (Fall) 3 hrs.
Study of the fundamentals of tonal music, including notation, scales, keys, meter, rhythm, and chords. Keyboard proficiency is stressed. Corequisite: MU 142. Required in major and minor. This intensive class stresses special needs for students who do not read music. Extra time will be spent on assisting students who are less prepared to learn basic essentials concurrently with regular theory. All students who score 75% or below on the theory placement test must enroll in this course.

MU 141 Music Theory II (Spring) 3 hrs.
Continuation of MU 140. Introduction to chord structures and writing of harmonic progressions through the use of figured bass. Continued keyboard emphasis. Corequisite: MU 142. Required in major and minor.

MU 142 Sight Singing and Ear Training I (Fall) 1 hr.
Materials to correlate with Music Theory I. Simple intervals, triads, scales, rhythms and melodies. Corequisite: MU 140.

MU 143 Sight Singing and Ear Training II (Spring) 1 hr.
Materials to correlate with Music Theory II. Seventh chords, diminished chords, basic progressions. Corequisite: MU 141. Prerequisite: MU 140, 142.

MU 220 Music History and Literature I (Fall) 3 hrs.
A survey of music history and related literature of Western Civilization from ancient times to 1750. Prerequisite: MU 140 or permission of instructor. Required in major.

MU 230 Music History and Literature II (Spring) 3 hrs.
A survey of music history and related literature of Western Civilization from 1750 to the present. Prerequisite: MU 220, MU 141. Required in major and minor.

MU 240 Music Theory III (Fall) 3 hrs.
Continuation of MU 141. Introduction to chromaticism, modulation, style analysis, and forms, with written application. Corequisite: MU 242. Prerequisite: MU 141, 143. Required in major.

MU 241 Music Theory IV (Spring) 3 hrs.

MU 242 Sight Singing and Ear Training III (Fall) 1 hr.
Materials to correlate with Music Theory III. Chromaticism and modulation, harmonic and melodic. Corequisite: MU 240. Prerequisite: MU 141, 143.

MU 243 Sight Singing and Ear Training IV (Spring) 1 hr.

MU 245 Accompanying (Fall, odd years) 1 hr.
This course teaches the fundamentals of accompanying vocal and instrumental performers. Attention is given to keyboard performance practices
of different historical periods. The class also includes practical experience in accompanying. Required in Piano Emphasis.

MU 246 Keyboard Improvisation  
(Fall, even years)  1 hr.

This course teaches a variety of techniques and fundamentals of keyboard improvisation: accompaniments, variations, transitions, and other practices used in jazz and contemporary praise and worship music. The class also includes practical application and experience in improvisation. Required in Piano Emphasis.

MU 250 Diction (Spring, even years)  3 hrs.

A specialized course in Italian, French, and German for singers majoring in vocal performance. Students will work with the International Phonetic Alphabet to learn correct pronunciations and rules governing each language. The course will assist students by enabling them to sing masterworks of vocal literature correctly in the basic European languages in which they originate.

MU 256 Woodwind/String Techniques  
(Spring, odd years)  2 hrs.

A course designed to introduce the music education student to the fundamentals of playing and teaching woodwind and stringed instruments. Students receive hands-on instruction. Required in the Music Education major but open to others according to the availability of instruments. Prerequisite: MU 140 and MU 141.

MU 296 Brass/Percussion Techniques  
(Fall, odd years)  2 hr.

A course designed to introduce music education students to the fundamentals of playing and teaching brass and percussion instruments. Students receive hands-on instruction. Required in the Music Education major but open to others according to the availability of instruments. Prerequisites: MU 140 and MU 141.

MU 299 Instrumental Techniques Practicum  NC

Required in Music Education Major instrumental track. To be taken concurrently with any of the four instrumental techniques courses. The practicum involves participation in the Instrumental Ensemble and completing assignments as required by the instructor.

MU 300 World Music (Fall, even years)  2 hrs.

This course is designed to acquaint the student with multicultural (world) music traditions, including a broad survey of musical heritages and trends, emphasizing sacred contemporary as well as historical developments. The spectrum of geographical areas includes Sub-Saharan Africa, the Middle East, the Orient (emphasizing China and Japan), India, and Latin America.

MU 320 Instrumental Literature and Pedagogy  
(Per student need)  3 hrs.

A study of the music literature from different periods pertaining to the major instrument of the individual student, from solo literature to small and large ensembles. Required in Instrumental Emphasis.

MU 326 Piano Literature (Spring, odd years)  2 hrs.

A survey of the historical, stylistic and formal aspects of piano literature from Pre-Classic through Contemporary periods. Prerequisites: MU 220 and MU 230. Required in Piano Emphasis.

MU 327 Choral Literature and Techniques  
(Spring, odd years)  3 hrs.

This course introduces students to basic choral literature and to techniques for teaching choral music. The literature component includes an historical overview of choral literature and an introduction to matters of repertoire evaluation and selection. The technical component introduces students to instructional methodology pertaining to choral music education and to professional organizations and resources available to choral music educators. Class meetings will be a mixture of lecture, demonstration, and practical/interactive skill-building activities.

MU 327P Choral Literature Practicum  NC

Required in Music Education Major choral track. To be taken concurrently with MU 327 Choral Literature and Techniques. The practicum involves participation in the Emmanuel College Chorale and completing assignments as required by the instructor.
MU 329 Vocal Literature (Spring, even years)  2 hrs.

A survey of English, French, German, and Italian art song literature. Song styles and genres will be discussed and analyzed by comparing the contributions of the major composers in vocal literature from 1600 to the present. Prerequisites: MU 220 and MU 230. Required in Voice Emphasis.

MU 336 Music Ministry (Spring, odd years)  3 hrs.

This course is a general study of the organization, administration, and operation of the church music program. Areas of study include the multiple choir program (children, youth, instruments, praise teams, adult choirs), rehearsal techniques, vocal pedagogy, worship planning, song leading, blended worship, media and computer technology, and problem solving. Required of all music majors in performance, worship/music ministry, and music minors. Prerequisite: sophomore or junior status.

MU 340 Counterpoint (Infrequent)  2 hrs.

A continuation of the Music Theory sequence, emphasizing the compositional style of the 16th through the 18th centuries. Includes analysis and student compositions. Prerequisite: MU 241. Required in performance major.

MU 350 Orchestration and Arranging (Spring)  2 hrs.

A course which explores the effective means of scoring music, both choral and instrumental. Attention is given to the sonorities and ranges of the orchestral instruments, and the effects of various instrumental combinations. Practical exercises in the arranging of choral works is also included.

MU 360 Piano Pedagogy (Spring, even years)  3 hrs.

A study of the fundamentals and techniques of teaching piano, a survey of methods and early literature and instruction in the business aspects of teaching. Requires practical application of methods learned by the student. Required in Piano Emphasis.

MU 400 Conducting (Fall)  3 hrs.

A course designed to introduce conducting techniques. In addition, attention is given to the study of choral scores and rehearsal techniques. Prerequisite: MU 241. Required in major.

MU 329 Vocal Literature (Spring, even years)  2 hrs.

A survey of English, French, German, and Italian art song literature. Song styles and genres will be discussed and analyzed by comparing the contributions of the major composers in vocal literature from 1600 to the present. Prerequisites: MU 220 and MU 230. Required in Voice Emphasis.

MU 336 Music Ministry (Spring, odd years)  3 hrs.

This course is a general study of the organization, administration, and operation of the church music program. Areas of study include the multiple choir program (children, youth, instruments, praise teams, adult choirs), rehearsal techniques, vocal pedagogy, worship planning, song leading, blended worship, media and computer technology, and problem solving. Required of all music majors in performance, worship/music ministry, and music minors. Prerequisite: sophomore or junior status.

MU 340 Counterpoint (Infrequent)  2 hrs.

A continuation of the Music Theory sequence, emphasizing the compositional style of the 16th through the 18th centuries. Includes analysis and student compositions. Prerequisite: MU 241. Required in performance major.

MU 350 Orchestration and Arranging (Spring)  2 hrs.

A course which explores the effective means of scoring music, both choral and instrumental. Attention is given to the sonorities and ranges of the orchestral instruments, and the effects of various instrumental combinations. Practical exercises in the arranging of choral works is also included.

MU 400 Conducting (Fall)  3 hrs.

A course designed to introduce conducting techniques. In addition, attention is given to the study of choral scores and rehearsal techniques. Prerequisite: MU 241. Required in major.

MU 400P Conducting Practicum  NC

Required in Music Education Major choral track. To be taken concurrently with MU 400 Conducting. The practicum involves participation in the Emmanuel College Chorale and completing assignments as required by the instructor.

MU 470 Vocal Pedagogy (Spring, odd years)  3 hrs.

A study of the methods used in teaching singing. Includes thorough study of the vocal and breathing mechanisms and recent scientific research in these areas. Requires practical application of methods learned by the student using a volunteer singer. Prerequisites: MU 329. Required in Voice Emphasis.

MU 494 Senior Music Seminar (Fall, Spring)  1-3 hr.

Senior Music Seminar will consist of three review components: music theory, music history, and performance/music education, depending upon the degree. For the music theory review portion, the student will receive a comprehensive review of all theoretical components, including written and aural skills. For the music history review, the student will receive a comprehensive review of the genres, composers, compositions, and stylistic traits of each musical style period from Medieval to Modern. The music of non-Western cultures and popular music is also studied in this course. If the student is majoring in performance, the student will review the composers and literature associated with the student’s respective instrument. If the student is majoring in music education, the student will review music education principles.

MU 495 Senior Recital (Fall, Spring)  1 hr.

Concurrent with the final semester of applied music. Includes rehearsal with recital accompanist, preparation and production of the recital program and the recital itself.

MUSIC ENSEMBLES

MU 113 Chorale (Fall, Spring)  1 hr.

A select vocal ensemble of mixed voices. The Chorale will perform choral music from the Medieval Period to the Twentieth Century. Instruction in vowel tuning, tone, and the artistry of choral singing. Required ensemble for music majors and minors in the area of voice and piano, but open to any qualified student who completes a successful audition.
MU 115 Emmanuel Singers (Fall, Spring)  1 hr.
Study and performance of a wide variety of sacred choral literature of the worship tradition and in a worship setting. Open to all EC students by audition. A minimum of four hours of rehearsal per week. One major tour per semester in addition to other off-campus appearances.

MU 116 Instrumental Ensemble (Fall, Spring)  1 hr.
Ensemble open to all qualified students. Preparation of sacred and secular music from all periods. Minimum of one formal concert per semester. Required in Instrumental Emphasis.

APPLIED MUSIC

Students receive thirteen lessons for the semester. Lessons are 25 minutes for one semester hour of credit and 50 minutes for two semester hours of credit. All applied lessons require a minimum of four practice hours per week for one semester hour credit and a minimum of eight practice hours per week for two semester hours credit. Corequisite: MU 099.

MU 121-422 Percussion (Fall, Spring)  1--4 hrs.
MU 131-432 Strings (Fall, Spring)  1--4 hrs.
MU 151-452 Winds (Fall, Spring)  1--4 hrs.
MU 161-462 Piano (Fall, Spring)  1--4 hrs.
MU 171-472 Voice (Fall, Spring)  1--4 hrs.
MU 181-482 Organ (Fall, Spring)  1--4 hrs.

PHILOSOPHY

PH 200 Introduction to Philosophy (Spring)  3 hrs.
An introductory examination of ways of thinking and types of ideas by which men live. Consideration will be given to representative thinkers and philosophical issues which shape the thought of an age. Special attention will be given to the role of world views and the interplay of reason and faith in the justification of religious beliefs.

POLITICAL SCIENCE

PS 101 American Government (Fall, Spring)  3 hrs.
A study of the historical development and the present structure and functions of the American system of government.

PS 102 State and Local Government (Spring)  3 hrs.
This is a continuation of Political Science 101, including a survey of the constitutional status of the various states, their internal structure, and process of operation. The functions of the county and municipality are examined in the light of present trends toward decentralization.

PS 301 History and Government of Georgia (Fall)  3 hrs.
A study of Georgia history and government from its first occupation and development to the present with emphasis on political, economic, and social trends.

PSYCHOLOGY

PY 210 General Psychology (Fall, Spring)  3 hours
Introduction to the science of psychology through investigations of its areas of specialization including experimental methods, neuro-psychology, sensation and perception, states of consciousness, learning, memory, thinking and language, intelligence, development, motivation and emotion, personality, abnormal and psychotherapy. Each area is approached from a bio-psycho-social perspective with illustrations of the phenomena and issues under study.

Enrollment in the following courses has a prerequisite of PY 210.

PY 220 Human Growth & Development (Fall, Spring)  3 hours
An introductory course in human development that provides an overview of theories and research findings which seek to identify the forces that influence human development from conception to death. Emphasis is placed upon development during preschool, early childhood, and middle grades. Prerequisite: ED 200 for Education Majors.

PY 305 Behavioral Statistics (Fall)  3 hours
An introduction to descriptive and inferential statistics with a focus on real-world uses of statistical analysis. Topics include distribution theory, sampling theory, estimation techniques, univariate description and inference, and hypothesis testing. Students will explore t-testing, chi-squared testing, and ANOVA techniques.
PY 306 Child Psychopathology (Spring, even year) 3 hrs.

Children’s typical and atypical development is the focus of this course. Major forms of atypical development in childhood include behavior disorders (ADHD, oppositional defiant), emotional disorders (anxiety and depression), developmental and learning problems (autism, communication, and learning disorders), and physical/mental health problems (eating disorders, child abuse and neglect). The defining characteristics, associated features, causes, and current treatment approaches are presented for each of the disorders. Prerequisite: PY 220

PY 307 Research Design (Spring) 3 hrs.

Scientific methods for conducting psychological research are explored. Students complete written assignments which practice applying research principles and methods. Twelve specific research designs are studied: literature review, archival research, case studies, naturalistic observation, survey methods, correlational strategies, quasi-experimental designs, single and multifactor within subject designs, single and multifactor between-subject designs, mixed designs, and program evaluation designs. Prerequisite: PY 305.

PY 314 History and Systems (Fall) 3 hrs.

The course is divided into three aspects. The first reviews the history of psychology from the Greek philosophers, through the middle ages, and up until the end of the 17th century: French sensationalism, British empiricism, and German psychology. The second phase studies the early schools of psychology and their subsequent impact on modern psychology: Structuralism, Functionalism, Gestalt Psychology, Psychoanalysis, Behaviorism, and Humanistic Psychology. The third phase addresses the problem of integrating psychology’s scientific naturalism with Biblical Christianity. Several integration models are studied.

PY 331 Personality Theories (Fall) 3 hrs

This course is a comprehensive review of the classical personality theories, including a study of the theorist’s life, his concept of human nature, the structure and function of personality, developmental dynamics, and objective evaluation of the theory’s efficacy. Studied will be Freud, Jung, Adler, Horney, Fromm, Harry Stack Sullivan, Erikson, Rogers, Maslow, May, Allport, Cattell, Kelly, and Bandura. The problem of omitting the spiritual dimension of man in these naturalistic approaches is analyzed in much detail and an integrative theory based upon Biblical principles is presented.

PY 400 Psychology Seminar (Fall) 3 hours

A capstone course for seniors where students integrate and assimilate the content from previous courses in their major field of psychology. Ethical issues pertinent to the general field of psychology are a significant portion of this course. Practicing professions in various fields of psychology share their experiences in this course. Students will consider various career fields in psychology, the requirements for preparation and entry into these fields, and opportunities for employment. Preparation for graduate school is a primary focus.

PY 410 Spiritual Formation I (Fall, Spring) 3 hrs.

An overview of the Christian Disciplines will be presented and practiced. Students are required to have personal weekly spiritual formation plans that correspond to the lectures on the individual disciplines. The course is designed to present an intellectual and experiential focus to challenge students’ personal inner life to new dimensions of spiritual growth and self-awareness. The format of the class is mainly process oriented and supportive in nature. Group discussions on intrapersonal and interpersonal dynamics of spiritual formation will be an integral part of the course.

PY 411 Spiritual Formation II (Spring) 3 hrs.

This course builds on the foundation established in PY 410 Spiritual Formation I. The Christian disciplines will be practiced in an in-depth and individualized manner. Students are challenged to select specific Christian disciplines and are required to draw up personal weekly formation plans. This course seeks to capitalize on the strength and personality of the student as he/she relates to his/her personal spiritual formation. A support group format will be used for class discussions on this personal spiritual journey. A three-day retreat at the beginning of the semester will be used to build group cohesion and to facilitate a spiritual and experiential focus for the rest of the course.

PY 412 Biological Basis of Behavior (Fall) 3 hrs.

A review of the neuropsychological systems forming the substrate of human behavior. Emphasis is placed on the continuity of underlying neurophysiological mechanisms and overt behavior
patterns, including disease processes and brain pathology. Includes the following areas of study: nerve cells, synaptic processes, anatomy of the nervous system, development and brain plasticity, visual system, auditory system, mechanical and chemical senses, muscular movement, biorhythms and sleep, homeostatic processes, reproduction, emotion, learning and memory, lateralization and language, alcoholism, mood disorders, and schizophrenia.

PY 416 Abnormal Psychology (Spring) 3 hrs

A study of psychopathology from a biopsychosocial perspective. Emphasis is placed on pathogenomic features, etiology, course of the disorder, and case study examples. Includes the following areas: history of abnormal behavior, clinical assessment, research methods, anxiety disorders, somatoform disorders, mood disorders, eating and sleep disorders, physical disorders, sex and gender identity disorders, substance related disorders, personality disorders, schizophrenia, psychotic disorders, developmental disorders, cognitive disorders, and clinical issues.

PY 429 Social Psychology (Spring) 3 hrs

An introductory course in the area of social psychology or the study of the interactive impact of individuals and groups. Emphasis is on the classical social psychological studies, basic principles of social processes, and applications to everyday life personal experience. Areas of study include the self, self-presentation, social perception, attitudes, persuasion, prejudice and discrimination, social influence, group behavior, interpersonal attraction, intimate relationships, aggression, and pro-social behavior. All students are required to participate in a Ropes course as part of a group experience project.

PY 432 Basic Counseling Skills (Fall) 3 hrs.

This course covers a problem-management and opportunity development model of counseling as well as the methods and communication skills that make it therapeutic. The emphasis is both intellectual and practical. Students are required to acquire the skills and knowledge of the therapeutic process and the practical application of those skills through live role-plays and video-tapes of their counseling sessions. Specific attending skills and therapeutic skills will be demonstrated in class by the professor and also through video presentations. Students will be evaluated on their counseling skills and the therapeutic process through the video-tapes of their sessions and on course tests. Prerequisite: PY 331.

PY 435 Helping Relationship Practicum (Spring) 3 hours

In this practical experience, students will be able to bridge the gap between academic coursework and the knowledge, skills, and professional challenges that are found beyond the classroom. Students are placed in a setting with a supervising professional in a psychology-related area to observe and apply what they have learned in the classroom. Prerequisite: PY 432

PY 440 Psychological Testing (Spring) 3 hours

A study of the principles and psychometric theory upon which psychological testing and educational measurement are founded. The student will be exposed to many psychological instruments and will learn to administer many of them. Students are taught how to write psychological reports after analyzing data from the sample tests they administer. Prerequisite: PY 305

PY/MN 470 Pastoral Care & Counseling/Soul Care (Fall) 3 hrs.

Covered in this course will be the basic principles and framework in pastoral care and counseling, and soul care. A short-term model of pastoral counseling will be presented. Students will be exposed to the techniques needed to enhance their people helping skills and to acquire the knowledge needed to recognize the symptoms of common abnormal behaviors. Treatment approaches will also be explored and presented. The relationship between both the psychological and spiritual needs of people will be addressed. Some of the specific issues addressed are grief, facilitating forgiveness, stress and burnout, anger management, conflict resolution, issues of confidentiality, crisis intervention, suicide assessment and intervention, family violence, sexual abuse, addictions, eating disorders, understanding depression and treatment, development of pre-marital and marital enrichment programs, and so forth.
PY 480 Issues In Psychology (Fall) 3 hrs.

Issues in Psychology is presented in a seminar format to consider a wide range of topics of current interest in the area of psychology. Each student will be required to lead at least one discussion by presenting a paper to the group and guiding them in the consequent discussion. The seminar paper presentations and discussions will focus on an aspect or position related to the particular topic selected for that semester’s seminar. Examples of issues which may be included for consideration will include topics such as: Integration of psychology and Christianity, Ethical problems in therapy, Homosexuality and the Christian worldview, Child and adolescent aggression in our modern society, etc.

READING

RD 097 College Skills and Techniques (Fall) 3 hrs.

This developmental course uses college-level texts to provide instruction in reading comprehension, vocabulary, and effective study techniques. Students are placed in RD 097 on the basis of specialized testing during orientation. (See Requirements for Graduation.) A grade of “C” or better is required to exit this course.

RD 098 Reading Sociology (Spring) 3 hrs.

This content-based reading and study-skills course is intended for those students who have been given continuing status (CS) after an initial semester of RD 097 and for first-semester students whose test scores indicate a need for the course. The course provides practical experience in applying appropriate reading and study skills to the texts used in SO 172, in which the students are simultaneously enrolled. A grade of “C” or better is required to exit this course.

SCIENCE

SC 110 Issues in Biology (Fall, Spring) 4 hrs.

This course provides an opportunity to look at biological topics that have significance both for the individual and society. Topics include chemistry of life, cell structure and function, bioenergetics, cell division and inheritance, survey of living organisms found in the three domains: Bacteria, Archaea and Eukarya. Lecture and laboratory are designed to provide an opportunity for students to engage in scientific scholarly activity and the appreciation of the scientific process. Lecture 3 hours/Lab 2 hours weekly.

SC 111 Principles of Biology I (Fall, Spring) 4 hrs.

Biology I consists of a study of the basic chemistry required for biology, cell structure and function, photosynthesis, bioenergetics, cell division and genetics. Lecture 3 hours/Lab 2 hours weekly. Students should not be enrolled in developmental studies courses at the same time as SC 111 Prerequisite: “C” or better in SC 220.

SC 112 Principles of Biology II (Fall, Spring) 4 hrs.

Biology II consists of a survey of the three domains: Bacteria, Archaea and Eukarya. With special emphasis upon topics from the animal kingdom including development and structure of animal systems, ecology, and adaptations. Lecture 3 hours/Lab 2 hours weekly. Prerequisite: “C” or better in SC 111.

SC 120 Physical Science I (Fall, Spring) 3 hrs.

A survey course including the study of the fundamental laws and concepts of physics, chemistry, meteorology, and astronomy. Select topics from each of these fields will be included. This is not a laboratory course; however, demonstrations by both teacher and students are included. Prerequisite: MA 210 or MA 124.

SC 121 Survey of Chemistry (Infrequent) 3 hrs.

Survey of Chemistry is a one semester lecture course with integrated lab covering topics in general, organic, and biochemistry. This course is intended for students who are required to take a laboratory course in chemistry, but are not required to take the much more rigorous SC 220 or SC 320 sequences.

SC 210 Earth Science (Spring) 3 hrs.

Consists of a study of the solar system, place and time, the moon, the sun and other stars, the atmosphere and weather, minerals and rocks, structural geology, changes in Earth’s surface, geologic time, and weathering. Emphasis is placed on the utilization of minerals, energy, water resources, and on environmental impacts of processes. Laboratory exercises will be an integral part of the course.
SC 220 General Chemistry I (Fall) 4 hrs.
Includes a study of atoms, molecules, chemical equation, stoichiometry, thermochemistry, the periodic table, chemical bonding, the gas laws and the kinetic molecular theory, solutions, acids and bases, and oxidation reduction reactions. Lecture 3 hours/Lab 2 hours weekly. Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra or MA 124.

SC 221 General Chemistry II (Spring) 4 hrs.
A continuation of SC 220 and includes a study of chemical thermodynamics, the chemistry of select families of elements, chemical equilibria, the solubility product principle, coordination compounds, and the application of the principles of equilibria to the separation and identification of the commonly occurring cations and anions. Lecture 3 hours/Lab 2 hours weekly. Prerequisite: Grade of “C” or better in SC 220.

SC 235 Pre-Organic Chemistry (Summer) 1 hr.
A course designed to help motivated freshmen reach a higher level of preparedness before entering sophomore-level organic chemistry. The course will consist of fundamental chemical theory with a cursory overview of organic structure and reactivity, as the primer is optimum for helping students organize information in a scientifically relevant fashion.

SC 240 Introductory Physics I (Fall) 4 hrs.
An introductory course involving the fundamentals of mechanics, thermodynamics, vibrations and wave motion. Topics included will be motion in one and two dimensions, laws of motion, equilibrium, work and energy, momentum, circular motion, fluids, thermal physics, heat, vibrations, and sound. Emphasis is placed on laboratory activities and problem solving. Lecture 3 hours/Lab 2 hours weekly. Prerequisite: High school or college trigonometry.

SC 241 Introductory Physics II (Spring) 4 hrs.
A continuation of SC 240, involving the fundamentals of electricity and magnetism, light and optics, and modern physics. The topics included are direct and alternating current, electromagnetic waves, reflection, refraction, wave optics, relativity, atomic and nuclear physics. Emphasis is placed on laboratory activities and problem solving. Lecture 3 hours/Lab 2 hours weekly. Prerequisite: Grade of “C” or better in SC 240.

SC 300 Vertebrate Zoology (Infrequent) 4 hrs.
In this course the Anatomy, Morphology and Physiology of invertebrate members of the animal kingdom are compared. Topics include taxonomy, classification, anatomical adaptations, morphological adaptations, physiological adaptations, and other biological principles involved with the study of vertebrates. Prerequisite: Grade of “C” or above in SC 111 and SC 112. Lecture 3 hours/Lab 2 hours weekly.

SC 301 Invertebrate Zoology (Infrequent) 4 hrs.
In this course the Anatomy, Morphology and Physiology of invertebrate members of the animal kingdom are compared. Topics include taxonomy and classification, anatomy, morphology, physiology, adaptations, disease, symbiosis and other biological principles involved in the study of invertebrates. Prerequisite: Grade of “C” or above in SC 111 and SC 112. Lecture 3 hours/Lab 2 hours weekly.

SC 320 Organic Chemistry I (Fall) 4 hrs.
An introduction to the fundamental concepts of organic chemistry. Topics include: chemical bonding, nomenclature, alkanes, alcohols, alkyl halides, alkenes, stereochemistry, reaction mechanisms, alkynes, and ethers. The laboratory will cover introduction to organic laboratory techniques. Lecture 3 hours/Lab 3 hours weekly. Prerequisite: Grade of “C” or better in SC 221.

SC 321 Organic Chemistry II (Spring) 4 hrs.
This will be a continuation of SC 320. Topics include: spectroscopy, aromatics, nucleophilic substitution, electrophilic substitution, aldehydes, ketones, carbohydrates, carboxylic acid and their derivatives, amines, amino acids, proteins, polymers and natural products. The laboratory will cover a variety of techniques providing a comprehensive introduction to the tools of the laboratory used by the organic chemist. Lecture 3 hours/Lab 3 hours weekly. Prerequisite: Grade of “C” or better in SC 320.

SC 330 Human Anatomy and Physiology I (Fall) 4 hrs.
A study of the human body: its structure and functions. Topics will include each level of organization: chemical, cellular, tissue, organs, and systems. The study of anatomy and physiology
will be integrated, rather than separated. Lecture 3 hours/Lab 2 hours weekly. Prerequisite: Grade of “C” or better in SC 111.

SC 331 Human Anatomy and Physiology II (Spring)  4 hrs.

A continuation of SC 330. Prerequisite: Grade of “C” or better in SC 330.

SC 332 Molecular Biology of the Cell (Fall, even years)  3 hrs.

Molecular biology of the cell is an in-depth study of the internal mechanisms that regular life at the cellular level. Membrane structure, transport, energy conversions and the cell cycle will be examined. The social relationship of cells is covered in embryonic development, histology, cancer and immunity. Lecture 3 hours/Lab 2 hours weekly. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or above in SC 112 and SC 221.

SC 340 Microbiology (Spring)  4 hrs.

Microbiology is the study of bacteria, fungi, viruses and protozoa, their impact on life and the body’s defense against infection by these agents. The focus of this course involves bacterial growth and metabolism, classification of organisms, the immune system and infectious diseases. The laboratory activities study the growth characteristics and identification of bacteria, fungi and protozoa. Lecture: 3 hrs/Lab 2 hrs. weekly. Prerequisites: Grade of “C” or better in SC 112 and SC 220.

SC 351 Introduction to Research (Spring)  2 hrs.

Introduction to research is a course designed to prepare students to perform scientific research intended for publication in peer-reviewed journals. The course provides instruction in scientific writing, searching the literature and laboratory procedures. Students are expected to begin a research project to be completed in SC 352. Prerequisite: Permission of project coordinator.

SC 352 Directed Research (Fall)  2 hrs.

Directed research is a continuation of SC 351 and students are expected to complete projects developed in the previous course. Students are expected to write a report, prepare a poster and perform an oral presentation of their work. Students contributing to published research will be given appropriate authorship. Prerequisite: SC 351.

SC 359 Environmental Science I (Spring, even years)  3 hrs.

Study of the relationships between organisms and their environment. Included will be issues in managing biological and physical resources, with application of each to human environmental concerns. Prerequisite: SC 110 or both SC 111 and SC 112.

SC 360 History of Life (Infrequent)  3 hrs.

An in-depth study of the two major models for life history, namely, creation and evolution. Evolution is the view held by most life scientists, and it permeates all of society through the mass media and the educational system. An understanding of its foundations and implications is therefore important for the educated person. Creation is an alternative view that does not rely on a different factual basis from evolution, but rather provides an alternative interpretation of the scientific data which points to a creator as the necessary initiator and designer of life and its development. Prerequisite: SC 110 or SC 111.

SC 420 Biochemistry I (Fall)  4 hrs.

Biochemistry I covers the molecular components of cells and protein dynamics. The structure and function of these macromolecules are examined. Enzymes are studied from the perspective of kinetics and catalysis. Lecture 3 hrs./Lab 2 hrs. weekly. Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in SC 420.

SC 421 Biochemistry II (Spring)  4 hrs.

Biochemistry II focuses on the anabolic and catabolic reactions of living systems. The pathways and regulation of carbohydrate, lipid, nucleic acid, and protein metabolism are examined. This course concentrates on metabolism and information transfer. Lecture 3 hrs./Lab 2 hrs. weekly. Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in SC 420.

SC 430 Genetics (Spring, even years)  4 hrs.

In this course the genetic mechanisms in viral, prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells are compared. Topics include molecular genetics and gene action, transfer systems, mapping, complementation, population studies, and other genetic principles. Lecture 3 hrs./Lab 2 hrs. weekly. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or above in SC 112.
**SOCIOMETRY**

SO 172 Introduction to Sociology  
(Fall, Spring)  3 hrs.  
This course is designed to acquaint the student with basic concepts, theoretical approaches and methods of sociology, with emphasis on culture, socialization, and social organizations.

SO 245 Marriage and Family  
(Infrequent)  3 hrs.  
Includes an introduction to marriage and the family from a sociological, psychological, and cultural viewpoint, but the bulk deals with biblical-theological foundations for a Christian perspective and the application of these principles to premarital, marital, and family relationship and issues.

SO 275 Contemporary Social Problems  
(Fall)  3 hrs.  
A study of both general and special contemporary social problems in our times. The problems are considered in the social and cultural setting in which they occur. The emphasis is upon causes, treatment, and prevention.

**SENIOR SEMINAR**

SS 400 Senior Seminar (Fall, Spring)  1 hr.  
A seminar approach for helping graduating seniors assess and integrate their total college program of learning and personal development within the context of a Christian liberal arts education. In addition to promoting self-reflection on issues of character-growth and formation of a personal world-view, the seminar sessions provide interdisciplinary dialogue on contemporary challenges concerning making transition from college to the broader demands of life, careers and graduate studies.
Emmanuel College Board of Trustees

Chairman    Harrell Queen
Vice Chairman    William Cox
Secretary    Bob McConnell

Susan Adams
Susan N. Adams
Charitable Foundation
Dunn, North Carolina

Kevin Arthur
Dentist
Raleigh, North Carolina

David Benton, Jr.
Bank Vice President
Surfside Beach, South Carolina

Charles E. Bradshaw
Retired Businessman
Franklin Springs, Georgia

Don Brady
Dentist
Franklin Springs, Georgia

Gary Bryant
Superintendent:
Redemption Min. Conf.
Richmond, Virginia

William C. Cox
CEO, Integrys Holdings LLC
Greenville, South Carolina

Samuel Fitzgerald
Superintendent:
Pennsylvania Conference
Hermitage, Pennsylvania

Jon Forehand
Attorney
Moultrie, Georgia

Bill Jones
Superintendent:
Georgia Conference
Franklin Springs, Georgia

Danny Jones
Congregational Holiness Church
Griffin, Georgia

Ken Kingrea
Superintendent:
Appalachian Conference
Dublin, Virginia

Gaye Mashburn
Wellons Enterprises, Inc.
Morehead City, North Carolina

B. D. McConnell
Retired Businessman
Franklin Springs, Georgia

Tommy McGhee
Superintendent:
Cornerstone Conference
Browns Summit, North Carolina

James McKenzie
Superintendent:
South Carolina Conference
Lake City, South Carolina

Gary Moon
Vice President
Psychological Studies Institute
Franklin Springs, Georgia

Ronald Moore
Superintendent:
Upper SC Conference
Williamston, South Carolina

Phillip A. Mooring
Cert. Clinical Addictions Spec.
Wilson Families in Action, Inc.
Wilson, North Carolina

Harrell Queen
Retired Businessman
Burlington, North Carolina

William P. Register, Sr.
Owner, WPR Limited
Jacksonville, Florida

Bradley Reynolds
Superintendent:
Ephesians Four Conference
Belpre, Ohio

Wesley Russ
Superintendent:
Mid-Atlantic Conference
Baltimore, Maryland

De Law Seawright
Retired Businesswoman
Hartwell, Georgia

Gay Shepherd
Retired Educator
Elon College, North Carolina

Clifton Smith
Superintendent:
Sonshine Network Ministries
Apopka, Florida

David Stephens
Superintendent:
Alpha Conference
Montgomery, Alabama

Beulah Starkie
Retired Educator
Franklin Springs, Georgia

Linda Thomas
Real Estate Development
Vanceboro, North Carolina

Chris Thompson
Superintendent:
North Carolina Conference
Falcon, North Carolina

Jake Till
Retired School Administrator
Quincy, Florida

Herb Van Roekel
Owner, Navco Supplies, Inc.
Black Mountain, North Carolina

Elliott Williams
Owner, Big A Auto Parts
Lincolnton, North Carolina

Jeff Wilson
Director of Operations
Liberty Healthcare Services
Clinton, North Carolina

Don Yeatts
Physician
Midlothian, Virginia

C. Phillip Bowen
National Alumni Asso. President
In Touch Ministries
Atlanta, GA

Michael S. Stewart
President, Emmanuel College
Franklin Springs, Georgia

Bishop James Leggett
General Superintendent:
International Pentecostal Holiness Church
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma

Edward Wood
Exec. Director of Stewardship Ministries -- International Pentecostal Holiness Church
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma

Ex-Officio Members

C. Phillip Bowen
National Alumni Asso. President
In Touch Ministries
Atlanta, GA
ADMINISTRATION

ADMINISTRATIVE COUNCIL
Michael S. Stewart    President
A.A., B.S., Emmanuel College; M.A., Liberty
University; Candidate D.Min., Assemblies of
God Theological Seminary.
J. A. Craig Edwards    Vice President for Academic Affairs
B.A., Evangel University; M.A., University of
Wisconsin; Ph.D., Indiana University.
Gregory K. Hearn      Vice President for Finance
A.A., Emmanuel College; B.B.A., University
of Georgia.
Jason Croy           Vice President for Student Life
A.A., B.S., Emmanuel College; M.Ed.
Clemson University
Mary-Ann Bowen       Vice President for
Development and Marketing
B.S., Emmanuel College; Certification in
Conference and Meeting Management,
University of Georgia.

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF
Mischelle Bennett     Executive Asst. VP Finance
Alice Black          Teacher Ed. Admin. Asst.
Rebecca J. Bruce     Student Accounting
Sherri Carey         Financial Aid Counselor
Beth H. Cochran      Library Assistant
Beverly Conwell      Records Secretary
Jessica Dunning      Admissions Admin. Asst.
Dennis Duncan        Title IX Compliance Officer
Norma Faye Garrett   Financial Aid Counselor
Debra F. Grizzle     Registrar
Gloria Hambrick      Director of Financial Aid
Shanterrin Harland   Development Admin. Asst.
Joann Harper         Academic Admin. Asst.
Bonnie Holland       E. C. Cafe Manager
Keith Marriner       Admissions Recruiter
Chris Maxwell        Campus Pastor
Jim McCollum         Soccer Coach
Katrina McCullar     Secretary, Alumni Office
Ron McCullar         Dir. Auxiliary Services
Regina Moon          Counselor
Jenna Nicholson      Dir. of Student Activities
Lee Phillips         Counselor
Ken Pisell           Director of Admissions
Dorothy Powell       Dir. of Swails Center
Anita Ray            Director Accounting Services
Ricky Sanders        Softball Coach
Leo Satara           Information Systems Support
Andy Sharpe          Men’s Basketball Coach
Pam Stewart          Administrative Asst.
Marlene Strickland   Receptionist/Accountant
Debbie Synan         Admissions Recruiter
Glenn Toney          Director Information Systems
Beth Ward            Exec. Sec, Office of the President

RESIDENCE STAFF
Philip Cortese       Director of Campus Life
Michelle Wheeler     Jackson Hall, Residence Dir.
Jade Breeback        Drum Hall, Residence Dir.
Ozias Washington     King Street, Residence Co.
Jason Crowgey        Wellons Hall, Residence Dir.

FACULTY
Jennifer Lester Benson, Asst. Professor Communication
B.F.A., Carnegie Mellon University; M.F.A.,
University of Georgia.
Claude L. Black, Professor History
B. A., M. A., Ph.D. Southern Illinois University at
Carbondale.
Michael P. Bobic, Assistant Professor Political Science
M.A., Ph.D., University of Tennessee.
Michael J. Bona, Assistant Professor Kinesiology
A.A., Emmanuel College; B.A., Belmont Abbey
College; M.Ed., Georgia State University.
Leslie Boucher, Associate Professor Music
B.Mus.Ed., Indiana University; M.A., Long Island
University; Ph.D., University of Georgia.
Aaron Brister, Assistant Professor Kinesiology
B.S., M.S., Harding University (Searcy, Arkansas);
Completing Ph.D., University of Arkansas
Joseph W. Brookshire, Instructor Christian Ministries
A.A., Emmanuel College; B.S.Ed., University of
Georgia; M.Div., Duke University.
Henry L. Bryan, Instructor Business
B.B.A., M. Accountancy; University of Georgia.
Jason A. Colwell, Assistant Professor Mathematics
B.S., M.S., University of Alberta, Canada; Ph.D.,
California Institute of Technology.
Karen Compton, Instructor English
B. A., M. A., Winthrop University.
Shalimar F. Crowe, Instructor  Kinesiology  
B.S., Emmanuel College; M.S. University of Tennessee at Chattanooga.

Carl Davis, Assistant Professor  Education  
A.A., Emmanuel College; B.S., M.Ed., Ed.S., University of Georgia.

Paula Dixon, Assistant Professor  Communication  
B.S., M.A., Austin Peay State University.

Dale Garside, Associate Professor  Foreign Languages  
B.S., Shippensburg State University; M.A., Hispanic Literature, University of Cincinnati; MA French Civilization, University of Cincinnati; PhD French Literature, Spanish Minor, University of Cincinnati; LeMagistere, Sorbonne (Mention Tres Bien), Universite De Paris IV; Diplome De Langue et de CivilisationFrancaises, Universite De Paris IV.

Barbara Goodwin, Assistant Professor  English  
B. of Journalism, University of Missouri; Graduate Studies, Central Missouri State University; M.A., University of South Florida.

Mark Goodwin, Professor  Music  
B.S. Ed., M. Ed., University of Missouri; Ph.D. University of South Florida.

Paolo Gualdi, Instructor  Music  

Jack N. Haney, Professor  Psychology  
B.A., M.R.C., University of Florida; Ph.D., Ohio University.

John Henzel, Professor  Business  
B.S., Washington & Lee University, Lexington, Virginia; M.B.A., St. Bonaventure University, Olean, New York; Ph.D., University of Georgia.

Barbara P. Hicks, Assistant Professor  Education  
B.S., East Carolina University; M.A., Salem College; Doctoral Studies, University of Georgia.

Vicki Hollinshead, Associate Professor  Education  
A.A., Emmanuel College; B.S., M.Ed., Ed.S., Ph.D. University of Georgia.

David Jordan, Assistant Professor  Information Systems  

Nakheung Kim, Assistant Professor  Education  
Ph.D., University of Georgia; M.S., Pennsylvania State University; B.A., Chung-Ang University (Seoul, Korea)

Michael Luper, Professor  Christian Ministries  
B.A., West Coast Christian College; M.Div., Mennonite Brethren Biblical Seminary; Ph.D., Fuller Theological Seminary.

Frank Mann, Associate Professor  Natural Science  
A.A., Emmanuel College; B.S., University of Georgia; M.A.T, Converse College; Ed.D, University of Georgia.

Harriet Masembe, Professor  English  
Ph.D., M.A., University of Wisconsin; B.A. (and M.A. course work), Makerere University (Uganda)

Cathy G. Monroe, Instructor  Mathematics  
B.A., Georgia College; M.M.Ed., University of Georgia.

Andrew Osborne, Assistant Professor  Natural Sciences  
B.S., Ph.D., University of Georgia.

Beverly Oxley, Associate Professor  Education  
B. S. Ed., East Central State University; M. Ed., Central State University; Ed. S., Ph.D., Georgia State University.

Paul Oxley, Professor  Christian Ministries  
B.A., Oklahoma City University; Th.B., Southwestern College; M.Div., Oral Roberts University; M.A., University of Oklahoma; Graduate Study, University of Georgia.

Karen Pasko, Associate Professor  Natural Science  
B.S., Pennsylvania State University; Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh School of Medicine.

Emma Pettyjohn, Associate Professor  Music  
B.A., Shorter College; M.M., D.M.A., University of Georgia.

Tracy Reynolds, Instructor  Christian Ministries  
B.M.Ed., M.M.Ed., University of Georgia.

Michael E. Rowell, Instructor  Music  
B.A., Lee College; M.M., University of Chattanooga.

Bruce E. Scranton, Associate Professor  Mathematics  
B.S., Northern Illinois University; M.S., Ph.D., Purdue University.

Judy Scranton, Assistant Professor  Education  
B.S., Northern Illinois University; M.Ed., Purdue University.
Joye Slife  Librarian  
M.S., University of North Carolina; B.S., Longwood College.

Deborah Stark, Assistant Professor  Music  
B.M.M., Ozark Christian College; M.M., Pittsburg State University; D. Arts, Ball State University.

Tim Stark, Instructor  English, Communications  
B.B.L., B.C.E, Ozark Bible College; M.A. English, Indiana University.

Sherry Story, Assistant Professor  Natural Sciences  
B.S., Fort Valley State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Georgia.

F. Edwin Weldon, Professor  Business  
B.S., The Citadel; M.S., Columbia University; M.R.E./B.C.M., Southwestern Baptist Seminary; Ph.D., Florida State University.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Academic Advisors</th>
<th>35</th>
<th>Communication, Courses in</th>
<th>103</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academic Honors</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Community Life</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Information</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Commuting Student Costs</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Integrity</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Compliance with Federal Statutes</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Probation and Suspension</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Computer Information Systems, Minor</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Support Services</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Computer Resources</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acceptance Policy</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Convocation Attendance</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accommodations</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>Costs</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accreditation and Affiliations</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Counseling</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Officers and Staff</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>Course Listings</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admissions Information</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Course Numberings</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allied Health, Associate</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>Courses of Instruction</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application Procedure</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Credit by Examination</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Music, Courses in</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>Cultural Awareness Program</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Degree Programs</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>Curricula</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletics</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>Delinquent Accounts</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing and Non-Credit Fee</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>Directed Study</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bible, Courses in</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>Drop-Add Period</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biblical Languages, Courses in</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>Early Childhood Education Major</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billing Procedure</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>Education Curriculum</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology Curriculum</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>Education, Courses in</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology Major</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>Educational Goals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology Minor</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>English Curriculum</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of Trustees</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>English Education Major</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration Curriculum</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>English Major</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration Major</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>English Minor</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration Minor</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>English, Courses in</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration, Associate</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>Enrollment Requirements</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Education Major</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>Evening Classes</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business, Courses in</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>Examinations, Semester</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Safety</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Extracurricular Activities, Eligibility for</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry Minor</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christian Ministries Curriculum</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christian Ministries Major</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>Financial Aid Application Process</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christian Ministries Minors</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>Financial Aid Award Policy</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church Attendance</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>Financial Aid Program</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class Attendance Policy</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Food Services</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class Room Discipline</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>Foreign Languages, Courses in</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class Standing</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Freshman Seminar</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clubs and Organizations</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>Freshman Seminar, Course in</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Register</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>General Education, Associate</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Studies Curriculum</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>General Rules</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Studies Major</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>Geography, Courses in</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Studies Minor</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>Grade Reports</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topic</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grading System</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation Fee</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation Requirements</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grants</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Services</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historical Theology, Courses in</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History Curriculum</td>
<td>65</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History Education Major</td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History Major</td>
<td>66</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History Minor</td>
<td>67</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of the College</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History, Courses in</td>
<td>115</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities, Course in</td>
<td>116</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td>136</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Systems, Courses in</td>
<td>97</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institutional Scholarships</td>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Premium Fee</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Student Applicants</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint/Early Enrollment</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinesiology Curriculum</td>
<td>68</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinesiology Major</td>
<td>69</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinesiology Minor</td>
<td>70</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinesiology, Courses in</td>
<td>117</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Registration</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laundry Facilities/Vending Machines</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Arts Core</td>
<td>34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loan Programs</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location and Transportation</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major/Minor Credits</td>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics Curriculum</td>
<td>71</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics Education Major</td>
<td>61</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics Major</td>
<td>71</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics, Courses in</td>
<td>118</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Load</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle Grades Education Major</td>
<td>56</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Call to Active Duty</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ministry, Courses in</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missions, Course in</td>
<td>102</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music as an Elective</td>
<td>74</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Curriculum</td>
<td>73</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Education Major</td>
<td>62</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Fee</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Major</td>
<td>74</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Minor</td>
<td>76</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music, Courses in</td>
<td>121</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notification Process</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Online Class Student Participation Policy/Procedures</td>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orientation, Testing, and Registration</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Sources of Financial Aid</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment of Accounts</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy, Courses in</td>
<td>125</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy, Mission and Aims</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education, Courses in</td>
<td>117</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Placement</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science, Courses in</td>
<td>125</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Law Curriculum</td>
<td>77</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Law Major</td>
<td>78</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Law Minor</td>
<td>79</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Pharmacy Associate</td>
<td>92</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Professional Studies Curriculum</td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Professional Studies Major</td>
<td>81</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programs of Study</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology Curriculum</td>
<td>82</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology Major</td>
<td>83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology Minor</td>
<td>84</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology, Courses in</td>
<td>125</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purpose of the Liberal Arts Core</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading, Courses in</td>
<td>128</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Readmission Policy</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refund Policy</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion, Courses in</td>
<td>102</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repeating a Course</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residence Life</td>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residence Staff</td>
<td>133</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resident Student Costs</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rights to Intellectual Freedom</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satisfactory Academic Progress (Financial Aid)</td>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science, Courses in</td>
<td>128</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Bachelor Degree</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary Education Majors</td>
<td>58</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Seminar, Course in</td>
<td>131</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaw-Leslie Learning Resources Center</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology, Courses in</td>
<td>131</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Events</td>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spiritual Life</td>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Grade Appeal Process</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Honor System</td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Life</td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Services</td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Success Center</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theology, Courses in</td>
<td>102</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcripts</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Student, Admission of</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition Deposit/Room Deposit</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Types of Financial Aid</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans Benefits</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Site</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Withdrawal From Class 11
Withdrawal From College 11
Work Programs 25
Worship and Music Ministry Curriculum 85
Worship and Music Ministry Major 87